**User Reference** 

# Subcontract Management v10x (ADF)

By CMiC



# **Proprietary Notice**

The contents of the CMiC software product, including both this manual and the program components, are proprietary to Computer Methods International Corp. (CMiC), are copyright protected and are considered Confidential Information by CMiC. All rights are reserved by CMiC. A copy of the manual and the program has been provided to the original licensee under license with CMiC strictly for their own use under the terms of the license. All copies of this manual whether in print or electronic format must contain a copy of this Proprietary Notice. Any selling, licensing or other distribution of the contents of either this manual or the program components, whether for profit or not, is unlawful and may subject the violator and the original licensee to termination of license, criminal charges, civil action, or any combination of these.

Copyright © 2019

**Computer Methods International Corp.** 4850 Keele Street Toronto, Ontario M3J 3K1 Canada

# **Risk of Use Notice**

The CMiC software product, including both this manual and the program components, is licensed on an "AS IS" basis. The entire risk as to the results of its use is with the licensee. Except in those jurisdictions which impose certain warranties by statute which may not be waived by one or more of the parties, and only to that extent, Computer Methods International Corp. (CMiC) makes no warranties whatsoever, either expressed or implied, with respect to the quality, performance, merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose of any or all components of this software product, except as provided in the licensee's license agreement. The licensee (and not CMiC or its agents) will be solely responsible for the costs of all service, or of any defect in this software product and any incidental or consequential damages caused or alleged to be caused either directly or indirectly by the software product to the licensee or any other person, including, but not limited to, any interruption of service, or loss of business or anticipatory profits, even if CMiC has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

"Computer Methods International Corp" and "CMiC" are registered trademarks of Computer Methods International Corp. Oracle, Oracle9<sup>iTM</sup>, Oracle Application Server11g<sup>TM</sup>, Oracle Database 11g<sup>TM</sup>, Oracle® Discoverer<sup>TM</sup> are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

User Reference Guide – Version: CMiC Open Enterprise v10x

Printed: September 25, 2019

# Contents

SUBCONTRACT MANAGEMENT – ADF	1
Overview – Subcontract Management	1
FUNCTIONALITY	
SUBCONTRACT CHECKLIST	2
SUBCONTRACT LIFECYCLE	2
Subcontractor Preavalification & Bid Management (xProjects)	
Start Job	
Enter Subcontract	
Post Subcontract	
Enter Change Orders/PCIs As Needed.	
Make Payments Against Subcontract	
Subcontract Statuses	4
PREREOUISITES	
Integration	5
Project Management	5
Change Management	5
Joh Costing	5
Job Billing	
Accounts Payable	
LOCAL TABLES	7
CONTROL (SC CONTROL FILE)	7
Contract Defaults – Tab	7
RFP Defaults – Tab	
PREPAID INSURANCE (CONTRACTOR CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM)	
Overview – Prenaid Insurance	
Setun – Prenaid Insurance	
Contract Entry – Prepaid Insurance	
Request for Payment _ Prenaid Insurance	20
Post REP - Prenaid Insurance	20
CONTRACTS	
ENTER SUBCONTRACT/CHANGE ORDER	23
Selection Criteria – Section	
Subcontract Information – Section	
Summary – Tab	
General – Tab	
Schedule of Values – Tab	
Change Orders – Tab	
Creating Contract Change Orders	
Dates – Tab	
Text Codes – Tab	
Free Form – Tab	
Attachment – Tab	
Special Pricing – Tab	

Inclusions – Tab	
Exclusions – Tab	
PREPARE BATCH	
PRINT CONTRACT	
POST CONTRACT	
VOID CONTRACT	
PAYMENTS	
WORKING WITH PAYMENT REQUESTS	
ENTERING REQUEST FOR PAYMENT	
Details – Tab	
Amount Summary – Tab	
Default – Tab	
Joint Check – Tab	
Attachments – Tab	
Schedule of Values – Section	
PRINTING EDIT LIST – RFP PROCESS TRAIN	
POSTING REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT – RFP PROCESS TRAIN	
APPROVE REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT	
SELECT MULTIPLE RFP BATCHES	
PRINT CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT	
VOID REQUEST FOR PAYMENT	
RELEASING RETAINAGE – NON-SCHEDULE DETAIL RELEASE	
Releasing Subcontract Retainage	
Posting Retainage Release	
PRINT WAIVER	
STATUS	
Overview – Status	
OVER-RIDE VOUCHER STATUS	
CHANGE COMPLIANCE STATUS – POPUP	
COMPLIANCE STATUS – POPUP	
LOGS	97
SUBCONTRACTS	97
SUBCONTRACTS - ALL PROJECTS	
OUERY	
Evecutive Query by Ior	101
EXECUTIVE QUERY BY VENDOR	101
COMPLIANCE SUMMARY OUERY	104
COMPLIANCE DETAIL OUERY	107
	100
UTILITIES	
CLOSE CONTRACTS	
RE-OPEN CONTRACTS	
DELETE UNPOSTED BATCHES	
ASSIGN POSTED VOUCHER TO POSTED SUBCONTRACT	
MODIFY ORIGINAL CONTRACT	
CHANGED BATCH POST DATE QUERY	
CHANGE BATCH POST DATE	
POST REQUEST FOR PAYMENT – NO GL/JC	
PRINT POSTING REPORTS	
SUBCONTRACT CONFIGURATION	
OVERVIEW – SUBCONTRACT CONFIGURATION	

SUBCONTRACTS MAINTENANCE	119
Setting the Default Company Logon	119
SUBCONTRACT MANAGEMENT SETUP	121
SETUP CONSIDERATIONS	121
INTERNAL SETUP (SC MODULE)	
Accounts Payable	121
Accounts Receivable	
EXTERNAL SETUP (OTHER MODULES)	
Job Billing	
Accounts Payable	
System Data	124
COMPLIANCE (DEFAULTS SETUP)	
Overview – Vendor Compliance	127
INITIAL SETUP – MASTER SET OF COMPLIANCE CODES & SECURITY	
HIERARCHICAL ASSIGNMENT OF COMPLIANCE CODES	
COMPLIANCE CODES (MASTER) – SYSTEM LEVEL	
Compliance Groups	131
INSURANCE/BONDING COMPANIES	
VENDOR CLASS COMPLIANCE – SYSTEM LEVEL	
VENDOR COMPLIANCE – SYSTEM LEVEL	
VENDOR BY COMPANY COMPLIANCE – COMPANY LEVEL	
VENDOR IN JOB S STATE/PROVINCE 1 AX COMPLIANCE (SYSTEM MODULE)	142
QUICK GUIDES	143
PREPAID INSURANCE – REPORTS RELATED TO POSTED RFPS	143
JOB BANK ACCOUNT – FEATURE	146
RETAINAGE & RETAINAGE RELEASE	147
WORKING WITH COMPLIANCE CODES	147
Compliance Code Security	147
Compliance Code Notes	
Compliance Code Change Audit History	
PAY WHEN PAID & DAYS VALUE	
Setting Up & Using Pay When Paid – Quick Guide	
KULES FOR VOIDING SUBCONTRACT CONTRACTS	
APPENDIX	
SCO POSTING TO NOT ALLOW TOTAL LESS THAN BILLED – SC CONTROL FILE CHECKBOX	
Example of Validation	153
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS	158
Frequent Questions About Subcontract Management	
INDEX	

# Subcontract Management – ADF

# **Overview – Subcontract Management**

The Subcontract Management module is used to track all activity related to subcontracts that may be involved in a project. This includes entry of contract details including billing and taxes, as well as tracking of change orders when used with the Project Management or Change Management module(s).

Subcontract Management features:

- Integration of all Subcontracting activity.
- Management of exposure through detailed tracking of liens, waivers, releases and insurance certificates.
- Control of subcontracting arrangements, contracts, billing and payment arrangements.
- CMiC and Textura have collaborated to integrate our Subcontract, Project Management and Accounts Payable modules with their web-based Construction Payment Management <sup>TM</sup> solution to improve the operational efficiency of invoicing, compliance management, lien waiver collection and payments related to subcontracts and change orders. Textura uses the details of the received Subcontract/Change Order to create an online tracker for the Tasks (associated to Cost Codes) required to complete the Subcontract/Change Order, which is used by subcontractors to report how much of each Task was completed during each payment cycle for payment purposes. For further details, please refer to our RTI guide.

# **Functionality**

The subcontract management module is used to create and track all subcontracts and work related to them. Requests for payment and the actual payment postings may be made in this module for valid subcontracts.

Features of this module are:

- Use of Invoice Series codes allowing for user-defined, automatic numbering of subcontractor invoices.
- Maintenance of subcontracts in local currency.
- Create a schedule of values with an unlimited number of tasks, which can be associated with different cost codes.
- Bonding, insurance, lien waiver and other user-defined subcontract requirements tracked via date-sensitive compliance code functions.
- Establish compliance at the vendor, contract or invoice level.
- Request for Payment screen provides complete payment history to date, including percent complete, amount complete, current amount, previously certified at summary of detail levels.
- Calculate and release retainage at contract or line detail level.

- Print lien waivers and store details.
- Automatically hold pay requests over contract amount.
- Manual or Automatic approval of subcontracts and subcontractor requests for payment.
- Pay when Paid feature creates automatic payment hold until corresponding draw is paid by owner.
- Track committed costs and updates project cost system.
- Track unlimited subcontractor change orders.
- Create and print custom subcontract formats through Enterprise ADF module or Word mail merge.
- Print subcontract Certificate of Payment as backup for checks issued to subcontractors.
- Track subcontract attachments and notes.
- On-line query of project, phase, category amounts and existing contracts when allocating committed costs to the project.
- On-line query by Job or Vendor showing contract amount, invoiced, payments, change orders, retainage and contract balances.
- Contract listing, summary, detail, and non-compliance reports.

# Subcontract Checklist

Prior to using the Subcontract Management module, several Global tables must be configured, and decisions regarding desired functions must be made.

- Are Invoice Series Codes being used?
- Does Subcontracts or Accounts Payable drive Invoicing?
- What default Retainage amount may be applied and what type of compliance will be defaulted?
- Will the Pay when Paid and Bank Account by Job functionality be used?
- Will approvals be required for Request For Payments?
- Will separate Pay Requests be made for each Change Order or will single payments be permitted.
- Will an error or warning be issued when a negative contract amount exists?

# Subcontract Lifecycle

The following summarizes the standard flow of Subcontracts from Job Creation through to payment.

# Subcontractor Prequalification & Bid Management (xProjects)

If you are using the xProjects module, the following preliminary functionality for creating Subcontracts is available:

#### Subcontractor Prequalification/Renewal

The Subcontractor Prequalification functionality is used to collect prequalification data to compare subcontractors and to determine which ones are qualified and reliable enough to send an Invitation to Bid for subcontract work. The Self-Service Prequalification Data Entry screen allows for subcontractors to log in and enter their prequalification or qualification renewal information and to upload attachments for the process, such as financial statements and insurance certificates.

#### **Bid Management**

The Bid Management functionality is used to send Invitations To Bid to prequalified subcontractors in order to determine which one would most effectively complete the subcontract work.

Invitations To Bid can include a Bid Package that contains Bid Items associated to Cost Codes and Categories that detail the required subcontract work. When the subcontract work is granted, the Bid Items can be used to create the Subcontract record's Schedule Of Values.

### **Start Job**

In Job Costing, you must start the subcontract work's corresponding Job via the Start Job screen (standard treeview path: JC > Job > Start Job) before creating any Subcontract records against it.

## **Enter Subcontract**

Use this module's Enter Subcontract screen to create a Subcontract, or create one using the xProjects module's Subcontract screen (standard Treeview path: *xProjects > Budget & Cost Management > Subcontract*).

## **Post Subcontract**

Post a Subcontract to update the committed costs against the Job in Job Costing. Also, a Subcontract must be posted before a Request for Payment can be entered against it.

NOTE: No General Ledger transactions will take place with the posting of a Subcontract.

#### **Voiding Posted Subcontracts**

Posted Subcontracts can be voided as long as payments have <u>not</u> been processed against them. Once a payment has be processed against a Subcontract, it can no longer be voided.

Voiding a posted Subcontract reverses the posted commitments against the Job.

## Enter Change Orders/PCIs As Needed

You can enter Change Orders against a Subcontract using the **Change Orders** tab on the Enter Subcontract/Change screen.

Alternatively, you can use the Change Management module to Enter PCIs in a similar, but more detailed manner, or the Change Orders screen in the xProjects module (standard Treeview path: *Budget & Cost Management > Change orders*).

#### Potential Change Items (PCIs)

A PCI is an unapproved Change Order. A PCI can potentially roll into a Subcontract Change Order or an Owner Change Order, but doesn't have to. Also, a PCI can simply be a transfer between budget lines.

## **Make Payments Against Subcontract**

Vouchers are used in the Accounts Payable module to process payments against a Subcontract through the use of Compliance Codes. For each Subcontract, there are two options for how Vouchers for payments against it are created in the AP module.

• If the "**Via - Subcontract**" option is used, Vouchers are automatically generated in the AP module using RFPs (Request For Payments) when they are <u>posted</u> in this module. These Vouchers created in the AP module will be <u>posted</u> Vouchers, ready for payment processing.

If this option is used, the Assign Posted Vouchers to Subcontracts utility can be used to link a posted Voucher in the AP module that is associated to a Job/Cost Code/Category combination to the corresponding Schedule lines in the Subcontract. The Subcontracts in this case must have "Contract Level Release Retention" set in their header.

• If the "Via - Accounts Payable" option is used, Vouchers against Subcontracts are manually entered through the Enter Vouchers screen of the AP module. If this option is selected, RFPs are not used for the Subcontract.

## **Subcontract Statuses**

#### **Unposted Subcontracts**

The status of a new, unposted Subcontract is "Pending".

#### **Posted Subcontracts**

After a Subcontract is posted, its status is changed to "In Progress/Posted".

#### **Closed Subcontracts**

After a Subcontract is closed using the Close Contracts utility (standard Treeview path: *SC* > *Utilities* > *Close Contracts*), its status is set to "Closed".

By closing a Subcontract, you stop it from being available in the Accounts Payable module. Also, only closed Subcontracts may be purged from the system.

To re-open a closed Subcontract, use the Re-Open Contracts utility.

# **Prerequisites**

Prior to using the Subcontract Management Module, the following must be configured:

- Vendors Specifically Insurance vendors and Companies who will be providing services via Subcontracts must be setup in AP.
- Tax Codes Taxes must be setup in *System > Global Tables* to be used in contract billing/payment.
- Invoice Series Codes Invoice Series Codes, which are user-defined codes that are attached to invoices as a means of grouping and numbering different types of invoices, must have been set up in the Invoice Series Code Maintenance screen of the Accounts Payable module.
- Jobs and Master Contracts (JB Contracts) created in Job Cost and Job Billing modules.

# Integration

The following provides an overview of the subcontract functionality in the modules integrated with the Subcontract Management module.

# **Project Management**

- Communication Management
- Document Management (Submittals)
- Subcontractor Prequalification
- Bid Management
- Budget & Cost Management

## **Change Management**

The Change Management module provides a single place for the entry of changes to Job Costing, Subcontract Management and Job Billing data. Owner and Internal Change Orders are entered via one screen that allows users to link Subcontract, Costing and Billing information in one transaction.

# **Job Costing**

The Subcontract Management module directly impacts Job Costing whenever Subcontracts are processed. This includes updates of costs as Subcontracts are completed when Requests For Payments are made.

The JC Control File's **Change Management** tab is used to set the Change Order defaults for Jobs:

JOB COST CONTROL FILE	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🚯 🕥 🛆 D 🗸 🗘
SELECTION CRITERIA Company CCC  CLMC Test Construction Company	Copy Control File
Job Setup Accounting Additional Charges Bid Setup	Illing Budget Forecasting WIP Revenue Exceptions Jobs Change Management Forward Loss
Self Performed Work TEST11 test111 Owner Change Tex Type CCC-PO  Subcontract Tex Type CCC-PO  Purchase Order Text Subcontract Text Type CCC-PO  Purchase Order Text	ext Codes art Codes
View 👻 🕎 🎼 Freeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🕅 Search 💿 Workflor	ws 🛛 👻 🕀 Report Options 🖉 🗮 Export . 🤬 ECM Documents 🖉 x 🖧 User Extensions
Project Management Object CM Type Desc Communication  Document Package Document Package Document Package	Status Desc
Field Work Directives	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Status Procee	Ing Induded In Forecass 2 Allow Unposted PCT To Be Assigned To Subcontract CO 2 Populate PCT Name On SS CO 3 Allow Ovly External And Original Budget PCIs On An Owner Change Order 3 Carecory for Entry VC cost Code Budget Changes 3 Carecory For Entry VC code Code Budget Changes 3 Carecory For Entry VC code Code Budget Changes 3 Carecory For Entry VC code Code Budget Changes 3 Carecory VC code Budget Changes 3 Carecory VC code Budget Changes 3
Allow PCIs On An Owner Change Order	Ø External Ø Internal Ø Transfer Ø Orioinal
Default RFQ Review Period	Change Iten Entry Mode Quantity
Lum Sum PCI Cost Code	*
Lum Sum PCI Category	*
Category For Entry Of Cost Code Budget Changes	

*Pgm: JCCTRLFM – JC Control File; standard Treeview path: Job Costing > Setup > Local Tables > Control File > Change Management – Tab* 

# Job Billing

When a Subcontract is posted, the Job associated with the Subcontract is updated with committed costs for each Schedule of Values line, and each of its SOV lines are matched to their Billing Code lines in the associated JB Contract in order to populate the **Vendor** and **Sub-Contract** fields of the matching Billing Code lines.

Also, Change Orders can change Job Billing amounts. Please refer to the following quick guide for details: *CM - PCI Basics ADF - Quick Guide*.

# Accounts Payable

The Accounts Payable module is used to process payments against a Subcontract through the use of Vouchers, and through the use of Compliance Codes to ensure that only Vouchers for compliant subcontractors are paid.

For each Subcontract, there are two options for how Vouchers for payments against it are created in the AP module. The default for new Subcontracts is selected via the **Enter Invoices** field on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File:

• If "**Via - Subcontract**" is selected, Vouchers are automatically generated in the AP module using Request For Payments (RFPs), when RFPs are <u>posted</u> in this module. These Vouchers created in the AP module will be <u>posted</u> Vouchers, ready for payment processing.

If this option is used, the Assign Posted Vouchers to Subcontracts utility can be used to link a posted Voucher in the AP module that is associated to a Job/Cost Code/Category combination to the corresponding Schedule lines in the Subcontract. The Subcontracts in this case must have "Contract Level Release Retention" set in their header.

• If "Via - Accounts Payable" is selected, Vouchers against Subcontracts are manually entered through the Enter Vouchers screen of the AP module. If this option is selected, RFPs are not used for the Subcontract.

# **Local Tables**

# Control (SC Control File)

The Subcontract Control File screen is used to set the defaults and rules for the Subcontract module for each Company that will be using it.

# Contract Defaults - Tab

SELECTION CRITERIA Company Code CCC	Copy Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults	Decimente 🗶 Urar Extensions
Enter Invoices Via - Subcontract	
Default Series Code INV1 Inv Default Category Code 2000 Sub	oice Series Code 1
VAT Tax	
Retainage 10 Default Compliance	Period Year
Default Dates     Use Current Date     Default Taxes     Default Contract     Schedule Level Retainage Release     Print Task Detail     Vendor Addres     Automatic SC Numbering Unique By     Reverse Job Code Selection     SCC	As Default Date While Entering Contracts To Self-Billed ss Code Mandatory ② ★ Update Vendor/Contract Data on JB Contract y ③ Job ⑨ Vendor ) Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed
Mask bbbbbbb-****	Sample bbbbbbb.****
Contract Option Base Contract @ Base Contract And Ch	hange Order
PM Role To Notify	
Negative Contract Balance Triggers  An Error  A A Warning * SOV Sortin Default Print Walker Doc  C Walker Conditional Standard 1	Record of Entry

Pgm: SCCTRL – Subcontract Control File – Contract Default settings

#### **Enter Invoices**

For each Subcontract, there are two options for how Vouchers for payments against it are created in the AP module. The option selected for this field defaults into the **Invoiced** field on the **General** tab of <u>new</u> Subcontracts, which can be overridden.

The following provides details about these two options:

**Via – Subcontract**: Vouchers are automatically generated in the AP module using Request For Payments (RFPs), when RFPs are <u>posted</u> in this module. These Vouchers created in the AP module will be <u>posted</u> Vouchers, ready for payment processing.

If this option is used, the Assign Posted Vouchers to Subcontracts utility can be used to link a posted Voucher in the AP module that is associated to a Job/Cost Code/Category combination to the corresponding Schedule lines in the Subcontract. The Subcontracts in this case must have "Contract Level Release Retention" set in their header.

**Via - Accounts Payable**: Vouchers against the Subcontract are manually entered through the Enter Vouchers screen of the AP module.

#### Series Code is Mandatory - Checkbox

If checked, invoice series codes are mandatory.

#### **Default Series Code**

Enter the default Invoice Series Code for new RFPs entered via the Request for Payment screen.

If AP Accounts are entered against the Invoice Series Code, the will be used when the Pay Request Voucher is created.

The Invoice Series Code entered in this field must have been already set up within the Invoice Series Code Maintenance screen of the Accounts Payable module.

#### **Default Category Code**

Enter the Category Code that will default as the Category Cost Element within the Task Detail of the Contract Entry screens, both in SC and PM.

If using more than one designated Category Code for Subcontracts, leave this field blank.

#### VAT TAX

Enter the default VAT Tax Code for the task line items on a Subcontract. This field should only be used for a Tax Credit tax, e.g., GST. In the US, this field is not applicable, and in Canada this would be the GST tax code.

This code must have been defined previously within the Maintain Tax Code screen (standard Treeview path: *System > Global Tables > Tax Code > Maintain Tax Code*.

#### **VAT Accrual Account**

Enter or select from the available list, the VAT accrual department and accounts. This account is used when processing VAT information for companies (such as in UK) which use subcontractor payment worksheet for pay request creation.

#### Retainage %

This is the default retainage percent for all SOV lines within the Task Detail of Subcontracts, except where the vendor has a Terms Code Retainage % set via the **Terms** field on the **Vendors** tab of their Vendor record or an override set via the **Retainage %** field on the **Accounting** tab of their record.

#### **Default Compliance Period**

Enter/select the default period Year, Month, Week, or Day that will determine the expiry date of any date sensitive Compliance Codes that are automatically assigned. If you want the default to be Non-Compliant, select the "**Non-Compliant**" option. The system default is "**Day**".

#### **Default Dates** – Checkbox

This setting works in conjunction with the **Default Compliance Period** setting. If checked, the dates on auto assigned Compliance Codes will have the start date set to the system date, and the end date will be the system date plus one Month, Week, Day or Year as set in the previous field. This is for Compliance Codes setup as **Auto Assign** and **Date Sensitive** at the Compliance Code level only. If the Compliance Code is setup at the Vendor level, those dates will default. If the checkbox is unchecked, no dates will default.

#### Use Current Date As Default Date While Entering Contracts - Checkbox

When checked, during Subcontract entry, the system date will default into the Subcontract's date field. If unchecked, the terms will be defaulted from Vendor's profile.

#### Default Taxes – Checkbox

This checkbox's state is the default for the **Default Taxes** checkbox on the **General** tab of new Subcontract records.

If a Subcontract's **Default Taxes** box is checked, taxes applicable to the Subcontract will default from the Job, if they exist; otherwise, they default from the Vendor.

#### Default Contract to Self-Billed - Checkbox

This option is applicable to our UK clients, to indicate that a Subcontract is "self-billed".

This checkbox's state defaults to the **Self Billed** checkbox on the **Summary** tab of new Subcontract records.

#### Schedule Level Retainage Release - Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults to the **Schedule Level/Retainage Release** checkbox on the **General** tab of new Subcontract records. The defaulted state can be modified for new a Subcontract, however, once the Subcontract is posted, it cannot be modified for new Change Orders.

Schedule Level Retainage Release allows retainage to be managed at the Task Level instead of at the Subcontract Level. This allows each Task Line on a Subcontract to have its own retainage release, and for specific lines of a Subcontract to be 100% complete, including retainage paid out, while others are still open. It is recommended that this box is checked, as it allows for the most flexibility managing Subcontracts.

#### Print Task Detail – Checkbox

When printing the Subcontract Change Order document, there is a choice of which description to print: the "Task Short Description" or the "Task Long Description". To print the long description, check this box.

#### Vendor Address Code Mandatory – Checkbox

If checked, during Subcontract entry, the Vendor Address Code is mandatory and users are issued a message until a valid code is entered.

#### Update Vendor/Contract Data on JB Contract – Checkbox

		Lig i			Rate Code									
	Create Contra	ct Details Bill Rates	Add New B	Sill Codes Reset	All Bill Code Budgets	Defa	ult Compliance Code	s Invoice Preview						
×														
Billing Codes	Group 1 Group 2	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5											
View - Y	Freeze 🖶 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	📳 Insert Mu	iltiple 👼 Delete	© <sub>©</sub> Workflows   ▼ (	Report (	Options 🛛 👻 🎆 Expo	rt 😨 Import 🔗 ECM Documents 🛛	ठ ठ User	Extensions	Mass Upda	ite		
Billing Cod	le * Type	Description	Pct Self-Per. Work	Vendor	Sub-Contract	SC RFP	Billing Reference	Billing	Burden Level	Jbcd Bur Stored Material Flag	* Shared Savings	Shared Savings Pct		Filte
12345.02-100.4	▲ COST ▲	Electrical Wiring - L		A1ELEC	ELEC201			Cost Plus Markup					*	^
12345.02-100.50	IOD COST	Electrical Wiring - M		A1ELEC	ELEC201			Cost Plus Markup					*	
12345.02-100.81	00 COST	Structural Demolition -:						Cost Plus Markup					*	
12345.02-100.CF	B COST	Structural Demolition -						Cost Plus Markup					•	
12345.02-100.NE	B COST	Structural Demolition -						Cost Plus Markup					*	-
			•									m		- F
Bill Code Details	Total Budg. Billing Ar	mount 11,662,440.7	2											

Sample of Contract Entry screen in JB module (Standard Treeview path: JB > Contracts > Enter Contracts)

When a Subcontract is posted, the posting routine checks if there are JB Contract Lines (listed on the **Billing Codes** tab of the Enter Contract screen, as shown above) in the corresponding JB Contract that match the Subcontract's SOV Lines, based on their Job/Cost Code/Category combinations. If there are

matching JB Contract Lines, and their **Self-Per. Work** box is not checked and their **Vendor** and **Sub-Contract** fields are empty, the routine enters the Vendor and Subcontract Code into the **Vendor** and **Sub-Contract** fields of those JB Contract Lines, as framed in red in the above screenshot.

**NOTE**: This feature only works correctly if there is a one-to-one relationship between the Billing Code and the Job/Cost Code/Category and if there is a unique Job/Cost Code/Category for every Vendor/Subcontract.

#### Automatic SC Numbering – Checkbox

Check this flag if you wish to have an automatic number generated when creating Subcontracts. Enter the mask to be used in the **Mask** field. The mask is overridable if the **Allow Override** checkbox is checked.

The automatically generated SC Numbers may be set as unique by Job or Vendor by selecting the desired option via the **Unique By** radio buttons.

#### Unique By - Radio Buttons

These options are relevant to the Automatic SC Numbering functionality.

If **Job** is selected, SC Numbers are unique by Job, and two Vendors cannot have the same SC Contract Code on the same Job.

If **Vendor** is selected, SC Numbers are unique by Vendor, and two Vendors can have the same SC Contract Code on the same Job.

#### Reverse Job Code Selection – Checkbox

These options are relevant to the Automatic SC Numbering functionality.

If checked, the specified number of Job Code characters to include in the SC Number are selected starting from the rightmost Job Code character; otherwise, they are selected starting from the leftmost Job Code character.

For example, if the Job Code is "ABCD" and the SC Auto Numbering mask uses three characters from Job Codes as **jjj**\*\*\*\*\*, then:

- If this box is checked, the generated SC Number will be "BCD0001".
- If this box is unchecked, the generated SC Number will be "ABC0001".

#### SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed - Checkbox

If checked, when a Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order is posted, posting is not allowed if the change makes the overall Subcontract value less than the Subcontract amount already invoiced.

For further details, please refer to the following section: <u>SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed</u> – <u>SC Control File Checkbox</u>.

#### Mask, Sample

If the **Automatic SC Numbering** option is checked, this field is used to enter the mask that specifies how SC Numbers are auto-generated for new Subcontracts.

The **Sample** field displays a sample auto-generated SC Number based on the mask entered in the **Mask** field.

NOTE: Spaces are not allowed when defining masks.

Mask	Explanation	Sample
bbbb****	<b>"b</b> " represents a character of the Customer Code entered on the Job. So, if the Customer Code is "ACME01", the first 4 digits of the Customer Code would start the Job number.	ACME0001
ccbbbb***	"c" represents the Company Code of the Job. So, if the Company Code is "03" this code would also be the first 2 digits of the Job Code.	03ACME001
yybbbb***	"y","m","d" represent date formats. If the current year is 2004, this mask would start the Job with the number "04".	04ACME001
#######ss	<ul> <li>"#" represents duplicate the controlling Job Number for "x" number of characters.</li> <li>"s" indicates the actual Sub-Job unique code.</li> <li>NOTE: This mask should only be used if your Sub-Jobs have dependent numbers.</li> </ul>	Job: ACME0001 1 <sup>st</sup> Subjob: ACME000101 2 <sup>nd</sup> Subjob: ACME000102
j-****-02	<ul> <li>"j" represents a hard coded Job prefix.</li> <li>"-" represents the first delimiter.</li> <li>"*****" represents a 5 character numeric string, auto-generated.</li> <li>"-" represents the second delimiter.</li> <li>"02" represents a predefined suffix.</li> </ul>	J-00001-02

The following are the pre-defined codes to indicate how SC Numbers are to be auto-generated:

#### Allow Override – Checkbox

This option is applicable if the **Automatic SC Numbering** option is checked. If this box is checked, the auto-generated SC Number can be overridden during Subcontract entry, otherwise it cannot.

#### Do Not Allow Posting If Contract Exceeds Budget - Checkbox

This setting is used in conjunction with the **Contract Option** setting as follows:

I. If this box is checked and the **Base Contract** radio button is selected for the **Contract Option** setting:

Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order posting routine verifies that the dollar amount of the purchase plus all other existing commitments is not larger than the original budget for the Cost Code/Category combination. This will be verified on every line within the Subcontract or SC Change Order.

II. If this box is checked and the **Base Contract And Change Order** radio button is selected for the **Contract Option** setting:

Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order posting routine verifies that the dollar amount of the purchase plus all other existing commitments is not larger than the current budget (i.e., original budget + approved Change Orders) for the Cost Code/Category combination. This will be verified on every line within the Subcontract or Change Order.

**NOTE**: If this option is used, users with the "**SCEBAPST**" System Privilege granted to their User ID or Security Role are exempted and allowed to post Subcontracts that exceed the budget.

If the validation determines that the budget will be exceeded, a notification is sent to the PM Role selected for the **PM Role to Notify** field, and the posting of the Subcontract/Change Order is terminated.

Make sure the Project Contact to receive the notification is assigned to the relevant Project(s) and that:

- PM Role to notify is assigned to their Contact record
- A valid e-mail address is entered in their Contact record
- PM Role to notify has the **Key Player** checkbox checked and can be seen in the **Key Players** tab of the Project

**NOTE:** If you are creating Subcontracts in the Change Management module (i.e. CM Control File's **Create Subcontracts from Change Management** option is checked) and the CM Control File's **Post Vendor Contract With The Change Item** option is also checked, while using this option to validate the Subcontract Amount against the Budget, if the user is posting a PCI that will create a Subcontract as well, and if the SC posting fails due to validation, the PCI item posting will be rolled back. The SC posting will not go through, and an error message about the Budget Amount being exceeded is prompted.

#### **Contract Option** – Radio Buttons

For details, refer to the preceding details about the **Do Not Allow Posting If Contract Exceeds Budget** option, as this option is applicable to it.

#### **PM Role to Notify**

This field is applicable to the **Do Not Allow Posting If Contract Exceeds Budget** option. For details about this field, refer to the preceding details about the **Do Not Allow Posting If Contract Exceeds Budget** option.

#### Negative Contract Balance Triggers – Radio Buttons

The system allows a Subcontract balance to go blow zero. This option sets whether this is allowed with a warming, or if this is not allowed by prompting an error message:

- Select "**Error**" if the system is to return an error when a negative Change Order takes the balance of a Subcontract below zero, preventing the user from proceeding.
- Select "**Warning**" if the system is to return a warning when a negative change order takes the balance of a subcontract below zero, allowing them to proceed.

#### **SOV Sorting**

Sorting method to use for SOVs (Tasks) in the Enter Subcontract and RFP screens:

• Select "None" to not use a sorting method.

• Select "Sort Order" to add a Sort Order column, for sorting, to the SOVs table on Schedule Of Values tab of the Enter Subcontract screen and to the SOVs table on Details tab of the Enter Request for Payment screen, as shown below:

Contract PAF	RKING LO	Т	* Descriptio	n Front Parking L	ot		
Summary WBS	Genera	Schedule of Valu	ues Change Or	ders Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	n At
	OF VALU	JES					
View 🕶	Fin Fi	reeze 🖶 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 🛃 I	nsert 📲 Insert N	Aultiple 👍 🛙	Delete 🛞 🛛	<b>Nork</b> flov
Sort Order	* Task	Task Description	* Job	Cost Code	* Cat.	Quantity	* WN
1	T1	Excavation	12345	03-100	2000	30.000	HR
2	Т2	Concrete Pour	12345	01.03A.03000	L	9.000	NA
3	тз	Curb Con. Forms	12345	03 30 00	4000	22.000	HR
			•	1	1		

Sample of Schedule of Values tab on Enter Subcontract screen.

• Select "Record of Entry" to sort SOVs by their date and time of entry.

**NOTE**: If this setting is changed, the affected screens need to be restarted to reflect the change. Also, sorting occurs after SOVs are saved.

## RFP Defaults - Tab

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 🛛 🖉 🗢 🔾
SELECTION CRITERIA	
Company Code 10 CMiC Construction Inc.	Copy Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults	
	Request For Payment Approval Required
	Hold All New SC Pay Requests
Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract	None      All      Latest
Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract Amount	Not Applicable
	Use Bank Accounts By Job
	Separate Request For Payment For Change Order
	Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Request For Payment
	Job Name On Request For Payment
	✓ Use Pay When Paid (SC)
Default # of days	0
	Keep Future Due Date
	✓ Use Auto Draw Number
	Warn For Alternate Addresses
	Edit RFP Remit
	To Address
	Import Only SC Registered Pay Requests by Default
	Allow Payment Request Against Instructed Contracts
	Use Job Security For Registered Invoices

*Pgm: SCCTRL – Subcontract Control File – RFP Defaults* 

#### **Request For Payment Approval Required** – Checkbox

If approval is required before a Request for Payment can be posted to the Accounts Payable system, then this box should be checked.

Check this box to be able to enter separate Requests For Payment for Change Orders on the Subcontract. Otherwise Change Order task lines will be displayed on the original subcontract request for payment.

If more than one Request for Payment per Subcontract can be active during a single period, and the request is not for the same task, then checking this box will allow the second Pay Request to be entered. This feature validates that both open pay requests are not for the same task.

#### Hold All New SC Pay Requests - Checkbox

If checked, all Requests for Payments are automatically put on hold, by checking the **On Hold** checkbox for new RFPs entered in the Enter Request For Payment screen.

Their corresponding Vouchers in AP are manually released using either the Adjust Held Voucher Status or Adjust Voucher Status screen in the AP module.

#### Auto Hold Pay Request Over Contract - Radio Buttons

If "None" is selected, this option is not used.

If "**All**" is selected, when a Requests for Payment plus all previous requests exceed the Revised Contract Value (Original Contract plus Change Orders), its corresponding Voucher and all other Vouchers for the Subcontract will have their **Exceed Hold** checkbox checked and their Voucher Payment Status set to "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)".

If "**Latest**" is selected, when a Requests for Payment plus all previous requests exceed the Revised Contract Value (Original Contract plus Change Orders), only the latest RFP's corresponding Voucher will have its **Exceed Hold** checkbox checked and its Voucher Payment Status set to "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)".

A Voucher's Exceed Hold and Voucher Payment Status fields can be modified via either of the following screens:

- I. Over-ride Voucher Status (standard path: *SC* > *Status* > *Over-ride Voucher Status*)
- II. Adjust Voucher Status (standard path: *AP* > *Payment* > *Adjust Voucher Status*)
- III. Adjust Held Voucher Status (standard path: *AP* > *Payment* > *Adjust Held Voucher Status*)

#### Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract Amount

This setting is enabled if the Auto Hold Pay Request Over Contract setting is not used (i.e., set to "None").

The value for this field controls whether a Request for Payment can be posted if it is over the Subcontract Value or over the budget amount for a Subcontract's SOV line's Bill Code, depending on the option selected for this setting:

- If "None" is selected, this feature is not used.
- If "SOV Line Is Greater Than Assoc. Contract SOV" is selected, an RFP cannot be posted if it causes any SOV line in the Subcontract to be over the amount budgeted for its Bill Code.
- If "Overall Request Payment Is Greater Than Contract Amount" is selected, an RFP cannot be posted if it is greater than the overall Subcontract Value.

#### Use Bank Accounts By Job – Checkbox

If this checkbox is checked, the Job Bank Account feature is activated. Normally, without this feature activated, when creating an RFP, the system uses the default Cash Account set up for the Vendor. If this feature is activated, when creating an RFP, the system uses the default Cash Account set up for the Job,

via the **Bank** tab of the Enter Job screen, instead of the default account set up for the Vendor; and if a Job does not have its default account set up, the system will report an error and require that its default account be set up in order to finish creating the RFP.

Checking this box forces the entry of a valid job bank account for the Job on new Subcontracts. If a default job bank account exists on the Job itself, that account will default into the job bank account field on the Subcontract Entry screen. Leave this field blank if you do not require the bank account to be associated with the Job.

This feature will ensure that all payments for this contract will be taken from the entered bank account.

If this feature is to be used, it needs to be activated in both the AP and SC modules. In AP, it is activated using the **Use Bank Accounts By Job** flag on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File screen (standard Treeview path: *AP* > *Setup* > *Local Tables* > *Control File Options*).

#### Separate Request For Payment For Change Orders – Checkbox

By default, the system only allows one pay request per Subcontract to be entered but not posted. If this box is checked, more than one pay request is allowed to be entered, but only if the requests are for unique Change Orders.

In other words, users will be able to enter separate requests for payment for Change Orders on the Subcontract. Otherwise, Change Order task lines will be displayed on the original subcontract request for payment. If more than one Request for Payment per Subcontract could be active during a single period, and the request is not for the same task, then checking this box will allow the second Pay Request to be entered. This feature validates that both open pay requests are not for the same task.

#### Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Request For Payment - Checkbox

If checked, when a payment request is posted, it will be split into multiple Vouchers – one for every unique Job/Sub-Job and Change Order combination on the payment request.

This should be set in conjunction with the **Separate Request For Payment For Change Orders** checkbox.

#### Description On Request For Payment - Dropdown list

Flag to indicate that the "Job Name" or "SC Description" will be defaulted as the description of the payment request. The description will then continue to Accounts Payable where it will be the reference description on the payment check.

- Select "Print SC Description on Request For Payment" to populate "SC Description" to the "Description" field on Details tab of the Enter Request for Payment screen. User may override it.
- Select "**Print Job Name on Request For Payment**" to populate "**Job Name**" to the "**Description**" field on **Details** tab of the Enter Request for Payment screen. User may override it.
- Select "**Do Not Populate Request For Payment Description**" to not populate "**Job Name**" or "**SC Description**" to the "**Description**" field on **Details** tab of the Enter Request for Payment screen. The field will be left blank. User may override it.

#### Use Pay When Paid (SC) – Checkbox

The Pay When Paid feature is used to automatically set a payment hold for RFPs' corresponding Vouchers, until the draw is paid by the owner.

If this box is checked, the subcontractor payment will not be released until the owner has paid the matching draw. This feature is only applicable to Jobs being billed via Job Billing. If your standard policy is such, then check this box, otherwise leave it unchecked. The value entered here will default into the Enter Subcontract screen, but may be changed during contract entry (but this is kept under "RFP defaults"

to group all the other PWP flags such as "Keep Future Due Date", "Use Auto Draw Number" etc., together).

For additional details about the Pay When Paid functionality, refer to the following quick guide, <u>Pay</u> <u>When Paid & Days Value</u>.

#### Default # of Days

This field is used in conjunction with the Pay When Paid functionality to enter the number of days to hold payment after the owner payment is made.

This value can be set regardless of the **Use Pay When Paid** setting, and it defaults to the Subcontract document when Pay When Paid is activated through either the **Use Pay When Paid** setting or by enabling it at the document level. This value represents the number of days to add from the Receipt of the customer payment before making the contract payable.

Enter "0" to have Pay When Paid payables due immediately on payment receipt from the customer.

#### Keep Future Due Date - Checkbox

If checked, the corresponding Vouchers for the RFPs entered through the Enter Request for Payment screen keep their original due date when they are paid early.

If unchecked, the future due date is not kept, and the Voucher's due date is recalculated using the AR invoice payment date plus the PWP days. For example, if a subcontractor's invoice is due in 30 days, but the owner pays today and the PWP days value is set to 5 days, then the subcontractor is to be paid within 5 days.

#### Use Auto Draw Number - Checkbox

This functionality is used in conjunction with the Paid When Paid functionality.

If this box is checked, when entering a Request For Payment, the Draw Number associated to the "Use Paid When Paid" is not mandatory and may be left as null. When the job billing invoice is produced, the draw number will be automatically associated to the Voucher. If the job billing invoice is subsequently voided, the draw number will be automatically removed, and the next billing draw number will be applied.

#### Warn for Alternate Addresses - Checkbox

If checked, during Subcontract Pay Request entry, as soon as the user tabs out of the Vendor field, a message will pop up reading "Alternate Addresses exist for this vendor". This is just a reminder, and users may click **[OK]** and proceed.

#### Edit RFP Remit To Address - Checkbox

If checked, the Alternate Address field is editable during Subcontract Pay Request entry.

#### Import Only SC Registered Pay Requests by Default - Checkbox

When unchecked, users can select from all Registered Invoices, while only those predefined for payment of a Subcontract can be selected/seen when the option is checked and importing Registered Invoices.

#### Allow Payment Request Against Instructed Contracts - Checkbox

If checked, this option allows payment requests to be made when the originating Subcontract is <u>not</u> posted.

#### Use Job Security For Registered Invoices – Checkbox

By default, this checkbox is unchecked. When checked, job security is applied to Subcontract registered invoices, so that the SC Pay Request screen's Registration popup will only display invoices where the user has security access to the Job in the header of the registered invoice.

# **Prepaid Insurance** (Contractor Controlled Insurance Program)

# **Overview – Prepaid Insurance**

The Prepaid Insurance Facility allows the construction management or general contracting company to embed the cost for insurance (or any other type of expense) within each Subcontract on a Job, while at the same time not requiring the insurance payments to be made to the subcontractor.

With this setup, the subcontractor includes the cost of insurance within the contract value and bills the management company for the insurance, but the subcontractor does not expect to receive payment for this insurance.

The management company or general contractor processes each payment request from the subcontractor, including the insurance amounts, but the system automatically short-pays the subcontractor by the value of the insurance portion of the invoice. A message is printed on the check stating that a pre-paid expense reduction has been applied in this situation. When this occurs the system automatically transfers the insurance liability from the vendor's Accounts Payable account to the General Liability account in the General Ledger at the time of invoice posting.

The Accounts Payable Aged report and Subcontract Detail report display the full value of each invoice, including the insurance portion, but they show an immediate payment against the invoice equal to the value of the insurance.

In some situations, this function may be called "CCIP", Contractor Controlled Insurance Program, and in other cases, Prepaid Insurance or OCIP. CM*i*C has allowed the users to define the titles for the fields required in this facility.

**NOTE**: This feature is only available within the Subcontract Entry screen; it cannot be used when creating a Subcontract directly on a Change Order line within the Change Management module.

PREPAID IN	SURANCE						P Sav	e 🕞 Exit 🕡 🥐 🗸	∆ D∕∣≂ Q
EXPENSE CODE									
View -	Freeze Stan Detach	Search	Insert Multiple Record	- Delete Per	ord 🛞 Workflows 💌	A Report Options	Export Q.ECM	Iser Extensions	
view • • •	Brieze Breach	Disearch 🖷 Insert Record 💽	insert Multiple Record	S XE Delete Ket		E Report Options   * IIIs	export @recm   + 6-8	JSET EXtensions	
	* Code	* Name	Descrip	tion	Available in SC				
CCIP		CCIP Insurance - Umbrella	Umbrella Insurance	Covering - All I					
CCIP-G		CCIP General Insurance	Insurance Cost Pren	. Reduction of					
CCIP-W		CCIP - Workers Compensation	CCIP Reduction of %	53 on Job %52					
OCIP		OCIP - Umbrella	Umbrella Insurance	for Owners					
ALLOCATION									
View 👻 📱	Freeze 🖷 Detach	🔯 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Record 📲 I	Insert Multiple Record	s 👼 Delete Rec	ord 🛞 Workflows 🔻	🔒 Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉	Export 🧣 ECM 🖙 🖧	Jser Extensions	
* Comp	* Insurance Provid	ler Provider Name	Туре	* Comp.	Department	Account	Job	Cost Code	Categ
6P 🔺	STATE A	State Farm	G	6P 🔺	05	5000.104			
CA	LLOYD	Lloyd's of London	G	CA	00	2320			
cc	STATE	State Farm	G	сс	00	5000.104			
СН	STATE	State Farm	G	СН	СМ	5000.104			
JS	STATE	State Farm	G	JS	PM	5000.104			
JU	PRUD	Prudential	G	JU	PM	5000.104			
мв	PRUD	Prudential	G	мв	СМ	5000.104			
R2	STATE	State Farm	G	R2	00	5000.104			
RVCONST1	STATE	State Farm	J	RVCONST1			MASTER01	16SUBPHASE1SUB01	16SUB3CATEG
•									•

# Setup – Prepaid Insurance

Pgm: APEXPAL – Prepaid Insurance Setup

To take advantage of the (CCIP) Prepaid Insurance functionality, it is necessary to setup Prepaid Insurance Codes. Using the screen above, the user can setup as many Prepaid Insurance Codes as required, with each code representing a different type of insurance.

When setting up Prepaid Insurance Codes, it is also necessary to identify the accounting allocation for the liability amounts created when clearing the vendor payables. As each Voucher is posted, if there is a Prepaid Insurance amount, the amount will automatically be debited from the Vendor A/P account and credited to the General Liability account associated with the Prepaid Expense Code.

#### Expense Code - Section

#### Code

Enter a code that will represent the type of insurance covered under Prepaid Insurance. Amounts associated with this code on a Subcontract will be included in the Subcontract, but will not be paid by the subcontractor.

#### Name

Enter a name for this Prepaid Insurance.

#### Description

Enter a description (up to 60 characters long) for this Prepaid Insurance.

#### Available in SC - Checkbox

If checked, the Expense Code will be available to Companies for which it is set up under the **Allocation** section. The code will be available via the **Expense Code** field's LOV for new Tasks entered in the **Schedule Of Values** tab of the Enter Subcontract screen, as shown below:

Summary	General	Schedule of Va	lues Change (	Orders Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachm	nent	Special Pricing	Inclusion	Exclusio	15		
WBS	4													
	LE OF VALUES													
View 🕶	The Freez	e 🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 🚛	Insert 📲 Insert	Multiple 🛛 🛃 D	elete 💿 Wo	orkflows -	Rep	oort Options	Export	🕞 Import 💡	🛿 Attachments 🗐	Notes	*
* Task	Task Descri	ption Rate	Amount	Lo	ng Description		Tax1 Ta	axable	Tax2 Taxable	Tax3 Taxa	ole Ret%	Expense Code	JB Bill Code	* Fully Purch
T1	drywall install	ation 32.56	40,862.80	Drywall installatio	n on all 3 floors.	a	02 🔺 Y	·	A N	A N		PREPAID001		N
		4									III			E F

#### Allocation - Section

#### Comp (Invoice Company)

Enter the Company Code for which the Prepaid Insurance allocation is to be entered. Multiple Companies may use the same Prepaid Insurance Code. The Company selected owns the corresponding Vouchers for payment and is referred to as the Invoice Company.

#### **Insurance Provider**

Select the insurance provider from the LOV, which lists the same insurance companies used by Compliance Codes. This LOV values are maintained using the Insurance/Bonding Companies screen (standard Treeview path: *SC* > *Local Tables* > *Compliance* > *Insurance/Bonding Companies*).

#### **Provider Name**

This field is auto-populated with the name of the insurance provider selected via the **Insurance Provider** field.

#### Туре

Liability distribution type: "G" for General Ledger or "J" for Job specific distributions.

#### Comp

Select the Company that will carry the "Insurance Liability" for the prepaid insurance amounts posted on Vouchers belonging to the Invoice Company. If this Company is not the same as the Invoice Company, inter-company transactions will automatically be generated when the Voucher is posted.

#### **Department, Account**

Select the Department and Account to which the insurance liability is to be posted. This is only used for "G" type distributions.

#### Job/Cost Code/Category

If using a "J" distribution, then specify the Job, Cost Code and Category to which the insurance applies.

## **Contract Entry – Prepaid Insurance**

SELECTION CRITERIA         Company       CCC       ▲ CMic Test Construction Company       Show Subcontracts       Both       ▼         Project       P448957       ▲ Freshmart Office Building - Chicago II       Job Code       J448957       Back         ✓       SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION       III       III       IIII       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Struction Contracts       CMic Test Construction Company       Show Subcontracts       Both         Project       P448957       Freshmart Office Building - Chicago II       Job Code       J448957       Back <ul> <li>SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION</li> <li>Search</li> <li>Ensert</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Previous</li> <li>Next</li> <li>Workflows</li> <li>Report Options</li> <li>✓ Attachments</li> <li>Notes</li> <li>ECM Documents</li> <li>✓ Subscription</li> <li>Overall Participation</li> <li>Compliance</li> <li>Joint Check</li> <li>Copy From Contract</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Prest</li> <li>Original Participation</li> <li>Compliance</li> <li>Joint Check</li> <li>Copy From Contract</li> <li>Contract</li> <li>Compliance</li> <li>Source Contract</li> <li>Compliance</li> <li>Source Contract</li> <li>Compliance</li> <li>Compliance</li></ul>
Company     Concernment     Company     Subor Subcontracts     South     Image: Concernment       Project     P48957     Image: Concernment     Job Code     J48957     Back       Image: Concernment     Image: Concernment     Image: Concernment     Image: Concernment     Image: Concernment       Subcontract     Insert     Insert     Delete     Previous     Next     Report Options     Image: Concernment     Image: Concernment       Post     Original Participation     Overall Participation     Compliance     Joint Check     Copy From Contract
Project     P448957     Im       ✓     SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION       ☑     SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION       ☑     Search       ➡     Delete       ➡     Previous       ➡     Next       ©     Workflows       ▼     ⊕       Report Options     ▼       ∅     Workflows       ♥     ⊕       Post     Original Participation       Overall Participation     Compliance       Joint Check     Copy From Contract
<ul> <li>SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION</li> <li>Search</li></ul>
SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION          Search
Search
Ø Search
Post Original Participation Overall Participation Compliance Joint Check Copy From Contract
* Vendor AtMASONS A Vendor Name At Masons
Contract P44-A1MASONS * Description Exterior stone walkways, walls & curbs
Summary General Schedule of Values Change Orders Dates Text Codes Free Form Attachment Special Pricing Inclusions Exclusions
WBS
SCHEDULE OF VALUES
View 🕶 🝸 🌆 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🖉 Search 👼 Insert 🚮 Insert Multiple 👼 Delete 💩 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🌉 Export 😨 Import 🖉 Attachments 🗐 Notes 🛸
*Task Task Description *Job Cost Code *Cat. Amount x2 Taxabit Tax3 Taxabit Ret% Expense Code JB Bill Code *Fully Purch
11 Widsonry-scone walkways 1946957 04.0500 2000 32,000.00 N N 10 N
T2 Masonry-liability insurance J448957 A 04 0500 A 2000 A 3,000.00 A N A N PREPAID001 A N
۲

Pgm: SCMASTFM – Subcontract Entry – Expense Code (CCIP) field

When creating a new Subcontract within the Subcontract Contract Entry screen, enter the Prepaid Insurance portion of the Subcontract amount as a Task on the **Schedule Of Values** tab.

For instance, if a Subcontract's total amount is \$35 000, and the Prepaid Insurance portion of that amount is \$3000, enter one Task for the Subcontract's amount without the Prepaid Insurance amount, and enter one Task for the Prepaid Insurance amount, as shown above. For the Prepaid Insurance Task, enter its Expense Code in the **Expense Code** field.

Typically, both Tasks are entered with the same Job, Cost Code and Category combination

NOTE: The Prepaid Insurance Task line must not have retainage applied.

# **Request for Payment – Prepaid Insurance**

ENTER REQUEST FOR P	PAYMENT						Table Mode	B	Save 🗐 🗸 🕡	⑦▲₽▽♡
Enter Request for	r Payment	O Print Edit Lis	t	Post Reque	O st for Payment					
SELECTION CRITERIA										
* Company CCC	CMiC Test Construction	n Company								
* Batch 43722	MIKE 2017-06-23 S				Create Ba	tch Registration	n Print V	Vaiver	Print Certificate of F	Payment
Details Amount Summary	Default Joint Ch	heck Attachmer	t							
🔊 Search 🚑 Insert 🚍 Del	lete 🔶 Previous 📦	Next 🕘 Workflo	ws 🛛 🖛 🔒 Rep	oort Options 🛛 👻	🕞 Import 🧳 A	ttachments 🗐 Note	es 🤌 ECM D	ocuments	👻 🧕 User Extensio	ons
	Compliance Relea	ase Retainage	xtra Payment I	nfo. Partici	pation					
* Vendor	A1MASONS	A1 Masons			EFT Flag	On Hold 📃 Discre	ete Check			
* Contract	P44-A1MASONS	000 🔺 🗌 F	nal							
Series I	INV1	Invoice Series Code	1							
* Invoice P	P44-A1MAS-001	Payment Mo	de	•		Reg. Amount				
Date 0	07/12/2017	Custom	er FRSHMART							
Disc Date 0	07/21/2017	PB Contra	ict J448957			Alt. Address			<b>A</b>	
Due Date 0	08/15/2017								_	
Dept Account	00	Bank Accou	nt 1000.100		▲ Chec	k Handling Code			<b>A</b>	
Draw	1	Stat	us Both NC and	I PwP						
Description E	Exterior stone walkways,	walls & curbs								
Separate Billing Code	*									
Customer Code										
SCHEDULE OF VALUES										
View 👻 🍸 🖬 Freeze 🖷 I	Detach 👩 Search	🗞 Workflows 💌	🔒 Report Opt	ions 🛛 🔻 🔜 Exp	ort 🖉 Attachme	nts 🗏 Notes 🥵 B	ECM Documen	its 🔻 🖓	Jser Extensions	
Sort Task	Contract Amoun	nt Percent Com Complete Amo	pleted unt	Completed Qty	Prev. Cert Amount	Current Amount	Default Ret %	Ret %	Previous Ret Amt	Current Ret Amt
1 000.T1	32,000.0	10.000	3,200.00	0.000		3,200.00	10.000	10.000		320.00
3 000.T2	3,000.0	0 10.000	300.00	0.000		300.00		0.000		0.00
	35,000.0	00	3,500.00			3,500.00				320.00
•										۱.
Masonry - stone walkways										
Job J448957 - Freshmart Office Bu	iilding - Chicago Il	Cost Code 04 05	0 - Masonry		Cat	2000 - Subcontract				

Pgm: SCPAYREQ – Enter Request for Payment

When entering a Request for Payment, the entry is done the same as normal Task lines, and the user just enters the percent complete of each line. Typically, the same percentages are entered, but you can enter any percentage for your Prepaid Insurance charge back.

NOTE: The Prepaid Code may also be referred to as the CCIP Code.	

When the request is processed, the system will create an AP Voucher for the full amount of the pay request including the prepaid insurance, and the system will create an automatic payment transaction that will reduce the Vendor Liability by transferring the amount to the General Insurance Liability account setup against the Prepaid Insurance Code.

When a check is cut for the pay request, the check will be for the pay request minus the prepaid insurance, however the check stub will indicate that there has been a prepaid insurance deduction made.

## Post RFP – Prepaid Insurance

When the Request For Payment is posted, a Payment record is inserted into the Check table for the insurance amount. This record contains all the attributes of a standard check, but it is given an automatic number (which equals to negative sequence of the check).

From an accounting perspective during the posting, the following transactions occur (excluding any tax, discount or inter-company voucher transactions for which no changes occur).

- Full Invoice Amount is credited to AP Account
- Full Retainage Amount is credited to the AP Retainage Account
- Full Expense Amount is debited to the Job Expense Account
- The Prepaid (CCIP) Amount is debited from the AP Account in line 1
- The Prepaid (CCIP) Amount is credited to the Prepaid Expense Company, Department, and Liability Account
- The Prepaid (CCIP) Amounts are debited and credited to Inter-company clearing accounts if the AP Allocation and the Prepaid Expense Allocation are in different companies
- GL transactions will show a credit transaction for the Prepaid Insurance.

To view samples of the related reports, please refer to the following *Quick Guides* subsection: <u>Prepaid</u> <u>Insurance – Reports Related to Posted RFPs</u>.

# Contracts

# **Enter Subcontract/Change Order**

SUBCONTRACT MA	INTENANCE					Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	(i) (?	▲ 🖓	
SELECTION CRITERIA											
Company ZZ	CMiC Construct	ion Inc.			Show	Subcontracts Oper	1	•			
Project YR0099	A YR0099					Job Code YR009	19		Back		
•			III								Þ
SUBCONTRACT INFORMA	TION										
🗇 Search 🛛 🔂 Insert	Previous Next	🗞 Workflows 🔽 🔒 F	Report Options	Attachments	Notes 🖉 E	CM Documents	Luser Exte	nsions			
Post Orig	vinal Participation	werall Participation	Compliance	int Check	Conv From Contr	act					
* Vendor A1CEMENT		endor Name A1 CEMEN	T INDUSTRIES	Inte check	сору полі сопа	acc					
Contract CEMENT101		Description CEMENTIC	1								
Contract CEMENTION		Cemert in		~				~			
Summary General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders Da	tes Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclus	ions		
	Driginal	Changes To Date	Revised								
Contract Value	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00								
Completion Date		0 Days									
Contract Tune	Chandrad	A Default Pataianas	*	De Net Free							
* Status	POSTED	Self Billed	Override Do Not E	xceed Amount							
Scope of Work											
						.4					
Default Cost Code		Category	<b>A</b>								

*Pgm: PMSCFM – Subcontract Entry* 

The Enter Subcontract/Change Order screen is where the details of the Subcontract are entered, some of which are applicable to the Accounts Payable and Job Costing modules.

The Contract Entry screen may also be used to enter Subcontract Change Orders directly.

Use this screen to enter a name for the Subcontract, assigning Tasks (SOVs) against the Job, and assigning the Vendor who will be working on the Subcontract.

Since a Subcontract can be changed through Change Orders, to keep the historical details of a Subcontract, a Subcontract is associated to a Change Order Number.

When a new Subcontract is created, referred to as the base Subcontract, behind the scene it is associated to the "**000**" Change Order Number. The Schedule of Values for the original (base) Subcontract are displayed on the **Schedule of Values** tab and the Subcontract's Original Contract Value is displayed by the **Original** field on the **Summary** tab.

If any Change Orders were posted to change the details of a Subcontract, details about the Change Orders are displayed on the **Change Orders** tab and the revised Contract Value is displayed by the **Revised** field on the **Summary** tab.

**NOTE**: If the AP Control File's **Allow Only Single Job Per Voucher** option is checked, the Subcontract <u>must</u> be created with the **Schedule Level / Retainage Release** checkbox checked on the **General** tab.

### Selection Criteria - Section

#### Company

Company under which Subcontract is entered.

#### Project

Project for which Subcontract is entered

#### Show Subcontracts

This field is used to restrict what Subcontracts are displayed by their Status. Select "**Open**" to only view open Subcontracts, "**Closed**" to only view closed Subcontracts, or "**Both**" to view both open and closed Subcontracts.

#### Job Code

This display-only field displays the Job associated to the Project and Subcontract.

#### [Back] – Button

This button is enabled if you were brought here via the [SCO] button on the **Detail** tab of the Potential Change Items screen, in order to navigate back to the Potential Change Items screen.

### Subcontract Information - Section

This section is used to enter a Subcontract's details or to enter a Change Order against the Subcontract via the **Change Orders** tab.

#### Vendor, Vendor Name

Select the Vendor who will be performing the work on this Subcontract. The selected Vendor should not be marked as a "One Time Vendor", nor should they be "Inactive" or set to "Not Allow Transactions". Once the Vendor is entered, the system will default the currency and default retainage % set up for the Vendor.

#### **Contract, Description**

This is the Subcontract Code that identifies this Subcontract, which must be unique by Company/Vendor. In other words, two Jobs cannot utilize the same Contract Code for the same Vendor.

Since a Subcontract can be changed through Change Orders, to keep the historical details of a Subcontract, a Subcontract is associated to a Change Order Number. When a new Subcontract is created, behind the scene it is associated to the "**000**" Change Order Number. The Contract Code and Change Order Number are used together throughout the system to identify the Subcontract with respect to any Change Orders against it.

**NOTE**: If the SC Number is unique by Job, then two Vendors cannot have the same SC Contract Code on the same Job. If the SC Number is unique by Vendor, then two Vendors can have the same SC Contract Code on the same Job.

#### [Post] – Button

This button is enabled for unposted Subcontracts, to post them.

**NOTE**: The [**Post**] button is only enabled for users that are project contacts and have the "Post Subcontract" Project Role privilege granted to them.

Once a Subcontract is posted:

- Changes to the Subcontract must be entered via Change Orders.
- The Contract Date, Post Date, Start Date and End Date fields are locked.
- The Job associated with the Subcontract is updated with committed costs for each Schedule of Values line.
- It cannot be deleted, and must instead be voided.

#### [Original Participation] - Button

VOUCHER MI	NORITY PARTICIPATI	ION	8	Save 🕞 Exit 👔	0 @ ▲ [2 ▽ 0		
OUCHER INFORMAT	ION						
Voud	her 21498						
Comp	any CCC	CMiC Test Construc	ction Company				
First Tier Ven	dor A1MASONS	A1 Masons					
			000 Exterior stone walkways, walls & curbs				
Cont	ract A1MASON-0001	000 E	exterior stone warkway:	s, walls & curbs			
Cont	ract A1MASON-0001 IL Freeze 국립 Detach 团 Se	earch 👼 Insert 🗿	Insert Multiple 👍 [	S, Walls & CUros	ws 🖛 »		
Cont ARTICIPATION DETA View - Y E 1st or 2nd Tier Vendor	ract A1MASON-0001	earch 🖶 Insert 🛃	Insert Multiple 👍 [ Previous Paid Amount	Delete 💩 Workflo Current Participation%	ws 🛛 🕶 🔭		
Cont ARTICIPATION DETA View	ract A1MASON-0001	earch 🖶 Insert 🗿 Default Participation%	Insert Multiple 👍 [ Previous Paid Amount 0.00	Delete 💩 Workflo Current Participation% 75.000	ws - » Current Payable Amount 1,875.00		
Cont ARTICIPATION DETA View  View  V	ract A1MASON-0001	earch Participation%	Insert Multiple 😨 [ Previous Paid Amount 0.00	Delete 🗞 Workflo Current Participation% 25.000	WS - » Current Payable Amount 1,875.00 625.00		

Sample of Original Participation popup.

If a Subcontract is going to be handled by more than one Vendor, use this button's popup to enter participant percentages for the first tier Vendor and the second tier Vendors, which determine how an RFP's amount is distributed to each of the participating Vendors.

When entering an RFP against a Subcontract, the participation percentages/amounts that will carry over to the Voucher can be reviewed via the [**Participation**] button on the Enter Request for Payment screen, as shown below:

ENTER REQUEST FOR PAYMENT				Table Mode	💾 Save 🗐 🗸	ⓓ ⓓ ⚠ 🕻 ⊽		
Enter Request for Payment Prin	O	O Post Request for Paym	ient					
SELECTION CRITERIA           * Company         CCC         CMIC Test Construction Company           * Batch         44322         MIKEFER1 2017-07-25 5		Cre	ate Batch Registr	ration Print Waiv	ver Print Certific	ate of Payment		
Details         Amount Summary         Default         Joint Check         At           Ø Search	Workflows 🛛 🖛 🗛 Rep	port Options 🛛 🔻 拱 Import	🖉 Attachments 🗏	Notes 🗣 ECM Doc	uments 😽 😤 Use	Extensions		
Compliance Release Retaina	ge Extra Payment I	nfo. Participation						
* Vendor A1MASONS A1 Masons		EFT Flag	g 🔲 On Hold 🔲	Discrete Check				
* Contract A1MASON-0001 A 000	VOUCHER MIN	ORITY PARTICIPATI	ON	8	Save 🕞 Exit 👔			
Series INV1   Invoice Ser								
* Invoice A1MSN-090617 Pay								
Date 07/Sep/2017	VOUCHER INFORMATIC	N						
Disc Date 21/Sep/2017	Vouch	er 21498						
Due Date 16/Oct/2017	Compar	ny CCC	CMiC Test Construction Company					
Dept Account 00 A Ba	First Tier Vende	or A1MASONS	A1 Masons					
Draw 0	Contra	ct A1MASON-0001	000	Exterior stone walkway	s, walls & curbs			
Description Exterior stone walkways, walls & curl	PARTICIPATION DETAIL							
Customer Code	View - Y Fa Fr	eeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Se	arch 🛃 Insert 👩	Insert Multiple 🛛 🛃	Delete 🛞 Workflov	vs   • *		
SCHEDULE OF VALUES	1st or 2nd Tier Vendor	Vendor Description	Default Participation%	Previous Paid Amount	Current Participation%	Current Payable Amount		
View 👻 🐺 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚳 Workf	A1MASONS 🔺	A1 Masons	75.000	0.00	75.000	1,875.00		
Cart Cart	PVCONCR	PV Concrete	25.000	0.00	25.000	625.00		
Order Task Contract Amount Complet				0.00	100.000	2,500.00		
1 000.T1 26,000.00 9.0	Additional Note							
2 000.T2 2,500.00 0.0	0.00	0.000		10.000		0.0		
28,500.00	2,500.00		2,50	00.00		0.		

Sample of Participation popup in Enter Request For Payment screen.

If the second tier Vendor(s) are not known before the Subcontract is entered and posted, enter the first tier Vendor with a 100% **Current Participation %**, then when the participation details for the second tier Vendor are known, enter them using a Change Order via the [**CO Participation**] button on the **Change Orders** tab.

**NOTE**: Second tier vendors must have been entered in the system as either business partners or project partners.

This button is enabled until the Subcontract is posted, after which the [**Overall Participation**] button becomes enabled to view the participation details.

After a Subcontract is posted, the participation can be changed via a Change Order, using the [CO **Participation**] button.

### [Overall Participation] – Button

This button is enabled if the Subcontract has been posted. Its display-only popup is used to view the Subcontract participation details.

After a Subcontract is posted, its participation details can be changed via a Change Order, using the [CO **Participation**] button.

## [Compliance] - Button

COMPLI	ANCES	STATUS	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				Save 2	Exit	(i) (?	∆ D∕⊽C	
Company	/ 10		CMiC Constuction Inc								
Vendor	010310	006	TMM Mechanical	SC Cod	de 10001.116 Job Co	de 10001					
As Of Date	ate 25-jul-17										
Delete	History	Of Updates	Copy Documents Add to Co	ompanies Ad	d to PO's Add to Contracts	Apply Ch	anges Notes				
	RACT CO	MPLIANCE STAT	TUS								
View 👻 📍		Freeze 🖷 Det	tach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚔 Insert 📲 In	sert Multiple 🛛 📠	Delete 🛞 Workflows 🛛 🔫 🔒	Report Optior	ns 🔻 🌉 Export	Section Do	cuments	User Exter	
Compl	Date	Compliance	Compliance Code Description	Insurance/Bondi	Certificate Number	Certificate	Start Date	Env	Date	Amount	
	Compl.	Code		Company		Location			a butt		
		100%	100 % Complete	*	*		13-Nov-15	3 13-Nov-1	16 🔯		
		ELECTRIC	Electrical Certificate	*	*		13-Nov-15	13-Nov-1	6		
	$\checkmark$	FINAL	Final	*	*		13-Nov-16	13-Nov-1	9		
	$\checkmark$	INSURANCE	Certificate of Insurance on File	ZURIC	8734987131	Corporate C	01-Jan-16	30-Dec-1	9	10,000,000.0	
		LIEN-UNCOI	Unconditional Lien Waiver	*	*						
		W9	W9 Form Received	*	*	Corporate C					
			Date Sensitive								
			SC Auto Assign								
			PO Auto Assign								
		Remittance Des	cription								
Inst	urance/Bo	onding Compan	y Name Non-applicable								
		Ve	ew Note								

Pgm: INSINFO – Compliance Status popup

This popup is also launched via the [**Compliance**] button on the Change Compliance Status screen (SCTABCOM), and it is also available in the AP and PO modules. What it displays and what functionality is available depends on where this popup was launched.

When launched from this screen (Enter Subcontract), this popup displays the Subcontract's Compliance Codes at the Subcontract Level, which default to Vouchers against the Subcontract. The Compliance Codes displayed were automatically added to the Subcontract based on the defaults set up for the Vendor at the System, Company or Job (**Compliance** tab of Enter Job screen) Level, or they were manually added to this particular Subcontract.

Since these compliance details are at the Subcontract Level, the [Add to Companies], [Add to POs], and [Add to Contracts] buttons are disabled. The [Apply Changes] button is enabled, however, to allow changes to be propagated to existing RFPs/Vouchers against the Subcontract.

This popup can be used to:

I. Add or delete default Compliance Codes to or from a Subcontract. These default Compliance Codes default to any new Vouchers against the Subcontract.

**NOTE**: Compliance Codes on a Subcontract are referred to as *defaults*, as they have no impact on the Subcontract. These default Compliance Codes default to RFPs (Vouchers in AP) against the Subcontract, and only affect the ability to make payments against the corresponding Vouchers in the AP module.

**II.** Change the Compliance <u>Status</u> (compliant/non-compliant) of a Subcontract's default Compliance Code, which becomes the code's default status for the Subcontract. The Compliance Code and its

default Compliance Status will default to any new RFPs/Vouchers against the Subcontract. This is useful, for instance, if a Vendor fulfills a Compliance Code's requirement and you want to set the Compliance Status of that Compliance Code to compliant, so that any new RFPs/Vouchers created against the Subcontract will have that Compliance Code's status default to compliant.

**III.** Once a Compliance Code's default status is changed, the [**Apply Changes**] button can be used to propagate the change to the existing RFPs/Vouchers against the Subcontract, en masse.

#### Actions – Section

Delete	History Of Updates	Сору	Documents	Add to Companies	Add to PO's	Add to Contracts	Apply Changes	Notes

#### [Delete] - Button

Used to delete a selected Compliance Code.

#### [History Of Updates] – Button

COMPLIA	NCE STATUS									💾 Save	 @ ∆	[≱ ≂ O
Vendor	ZZ-HDEPO	ZZ - 1	lome Depot									
Compliance	BOND	Bond	ed									
View 👻 🍸	Freeze	Detach 👩 S	earch 🛞 Workflows	🗧 🖶 Report Optio	ons 🛛 👻 🏬 Expor	t 🗣 ECM Docum	nents 🛛 👻 💆 User B	xtensions				
Compl.	Date Compl.	Insurance/Bone Company	lii Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount	* Audit Date	* Audit User			
		*	*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		06-Mar-15	DA			
		*	*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		10-Oct-12	DA			
Insura	ance/Bonding Com	pany Name Non	applicable									
		Clo	se									

Used to view the history of changes to a selected Compliance Code.

#### [Copy] - Button

Use the [Copy] button to copy the Compliance Code to a target Vendor.

#### [Documents] - Button

The Documents popup can be used to maintain reference details (doc number, date, description, and amount) about documents associated to the selected Compliance Code.

#### [Add To Companies] - Button

Disabled when this popup (Compliance Status) is launched from the Enter Subcontract screen, as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System Level.

#### [Add to POs] – Button

Disabled when this popup (Compliance Status) is launched from the Enter Subcontract screen, as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

#### [Add to Contracts] - Button

Disabled when this popup (Compliance Status) is launched from the Enter Subcontract screen, as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

#### [Apply Changes] - Button

This button is enabled if the popup was launched at the System, Company, or Subcontract Level.

At the Subcontract Level, which this popup is at, this button is used to update the details of Compliance Codes assigned to the RFPs (Vouchers in AP) against the Subcontract. For example, this button can be used to change a Compliance Code's Compliance Status (**Compliance** checkbox) en masse for all RFPs/Vouchers against the Subcontract.

This is done by examining every RFP/Voucher associated to the Subcontract, and if any of these RFPs/Vouchers have the Compliance Code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate #** fields matching, the Compliance Code's details will be updated using these details.

To change the Compliance Status (**Compliance** checkbox) of a Compliance Code assigned to a single RFP/Voucher, use the Change Compliance Status screen (program: SCTABCOM).

**NOTE**: For RFPs/Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

#### [Notes] - Button

Used to view or add a note to the selected Compliance Code.

#### [Joint Check] – Button

SUBCONTRACT MAINTEN	SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE								
Voucher Payee Name									
ENTER JOINT PAYEE NAME									
View 🔻 🍸 🏗 Freeze 🖀 Deta	ch 🛛 🗖 Search	🛃 Insert	🚮 Insert Multiple	🔁 Delete	*				
* Payee Nan	ne								
PV Concrete									
Close									

Sample of Joint Check popup.

The joint payees added to the Subcontract via this popup, shown above, default to the **Joint Check** tab of the Enter Request For Payment screen, as shown below:

ENTER REQUEST FO	R PAYMENT			Table Mode	Bave ar () ⑦ △ 2 ▽ O
	•	0	O		
Enter Reque	st for Payment	Print Edit List	Post Request for Payment		
SELECTION CRITERIA					
* Company CCC	CMiC Test Construction C	mpany			
* Batch 44322	MIKEFER1 2017-07-25 S		Create Batch	Registration Print Waiv	er Print Certificate of Payment
Details Amount Summ	ary Default Joint Che	k Attachment			
JOINT PAYEE NAMES					
View - Y 🛱 Freeze	🖶 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	🛃 Insert 🛛 👩 Insert Multiple	🖅 Delete 🛛 💩 Workflows 🛛 🖛 Rep	ort Options 🛛 🖛 🎛 Export	ECM Documents 🛛 👻 💆 User Extensions
* Payee Nan	ne Job Code	Chg Code Amount			
PV Concrete			]		
SCHEDULE OF VALUES					
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze	🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚳	🗞 Workflows 🛛 🗢 🔒 Report C	Options 💌 🔜 Export 🧳 Attachments	Notes SECM Documents	▼ Solution Solution

Sample of Joint Check tab of Enter Request For Payment screen.

### [Copy From Contract] - Button

SUBCO	NTRACT MAIN	💾 Save	(i)	?	₼	D∕ ⊲ ₪	
SELECTION	CRITERIA						
Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Construction Company					
Project	P448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago Il					
Vendor	A1MASONS	A1 Masons					
Contract	A1MASON-0001	Exterior stone walkways, walls & curbs					
	General	Exclusions					
	Schedule of Value	es 📝 Free Form					
	Text Codes	Participation					
	Special Pricing	Documents					
	Inclusions						
	Proceed Cano	el					

Sample of Copy From Contract popup.

This button is enabled for unposted Subcontracts, to create a Subcontract record using the details from a similar, existing Subcontract.

In the popup, select the existing Subcontract with the details to be copied using the **Company**, **Project**, **Vendor** and **Contract** fields.

Next, select which details from the existing Subcontract to copy over to the new Subcontract using the checkboxes and click [**Proceed**].

### **Business Rules of Copy Process**

- 1. When copying from a different project, "**Document**" option is not applicable (cannot copy documents from a different project).
- 2. Tax Codes in the SOV lines will be copied as long as they exist in the target company. The system solely looks at the characters making up Tax Code when determining if they exist in the target company it does not attempt to figure out if matching codes actually represent the same tax, e.g., Tax code "01" can be "Illinois Tax" in one company and "Federal Tax" in another company.
- 3. The "Default Taxes" related business rule does not apply during the copy process the schedule line is copied from the source "as is" without defaulting tax codes based on this rule as it normally happens during manual record creation.
- 4. Job Code from source SOV line can only be used if it matches or is a Sub-Job of the target Subcontract's associated Job. Otherwise, the system will attempt to use the target Subcontract's associated Job.
- 5. Cost Code and Category Codes must exist in the master files in order for a schedule line to be copied over. In case the Cost Code or Category is not found in the master file, the system skips the SOV line and continues on to the next one.
- 6. When any Cost Code or Category involved is inactive, the system will not create the SOV line using it.
- 7. The system may establish the following JC structures during the process if necessary:
  - a) Assign phase to job DA.JCJOBHPHS (Phase Setup block in Assign Job Phases screen)
  - b) Assign category to job phase DA.JCJOBCAT (Category block in Assign Job Phases screen)

NOTE: No structures will be created if phase or category in question is inactive
- 8. When SOV lines are being created, the system checks for potential duplicates and will not create the record if a duplicate was found. Task Codes can be repeated, however, when the system finds the exact same existing schedule record (within that Subcontract), it will not create it. "The exact same" means that the record would appear the same when queried in the screen (same value for Task Code, Name, Job, Cost Code, Category, Unit, Wm, Rate, Amt, Taxes, etc.).
- 9. Expense Code will only be copied if it exists in the target company and has allocation defined for the target company as well. If the code is found to be invalid, Expense Code will remain blank.
- 10. The system will always attempt to add non-existent data only, as opposed to always adding new lines. Thus, copying twice or three times from the same Subcontract will not cause data to be doubled/tripled. The rule applies to all Subcontract details copied.
- 11. Contract Type will only be copied if it exists in the target company. System will not create the Contract Type if it is not on file.
- 12. Text Code record will only be created if it is valid in respect to target company.
- 13. Free Form data will only be copied if "Free Form" is in use (at least one free form field prompt defined).
- 14. Participation record will only be copied if the 2nd Tier Vendor Code is valid for the target company.
- 15. Participation amount is derived based on the current Subcontract's value.

# Summary – Tab

Summary General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
	Original	Changes To Da	te	Revised						
Contract Value	28,560.00	0.00		28,560.00						
Completion Date		0 Days								
Contract Type		Default Retain	nage %	10	Do Not Exceed	i i				
* Status	POSTED	Self Bill	ed 📃 Ov	erride Do Not E	xceed Amount					
Scope of Work										
Default Cost Code		Category								

The **Summary** tab displays information pertaining to the Subcontract related to the Company and Project selected. The following fields are available for review:

# Contract Value

# Original

This is the Original Contract Amount. This amount is the JC Cost Budget Amount (not JB Revenue Budget Amount) for the Subcontract's SOV Lines.

# **Changes to Date**

The total amount of changes to date for Subcontract's JC Cost Budget Amount.

# Revised

This is the revised total of the Subcontract.

# **Completion Date**

# Original

This is the original Completion Date as set during setup.

# **Changes to Date**

The number of days that have been affected by changes to the contract.

# Revised

This is the revised completion date, after changes.

# Contract Type

Select a Contract Type from the LOV.

The PM Contract Type maintenance screen (program: PMCTYPE) is used to maintain this field's LOV.

**NOTE**: The PM Contract Type maintenance screen is not the same as the OM Contract Type maintenance screen.

# **Default Retainage %**

This field's value defaults in from the Vendor's or Subcontract's setup, based on the following hierarchy, with the first defined default being used:

- 1st. System checks if default is set using Retainage % field on Accounting tab of Vendor's record.
- **2nd.** System checks if default is set for Term Code assigned to Vendor using the **Terms** field on the **Vendors** tab of the Vendor's record.
- **3rd.** System defaults in value from Retainage field on the Contract Defaults tab of the Subcontract Control File (standard path: *SC* > *Local Tables* > *Control*).

Depending on the Retainage Release Method, this field's value is either the default retainage percentage for the Task Lines (SOVs) to be entered on the **Schedule of Values** tab, or it is the overall retainage percentage for the complete Subcontract.

# **Do Not Exceed**

Enter maximum amount allowed for RFPs against the Subcontract.

# Status

Subcontract's Status: Open, Pending, Posted, or Closed.

# Self-Billed - Checkbox

This option is applicable to our UK clients, to indicate that the Subcontract is "self-billed".

This checkbox's state defaults in from the **Default Contract To Self-Billed** checkbox on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the Subcontract Control File (standard path: *SC > Local Tables > Control*).

# **Override Do Not Exceed Amount** – Checkbox

If the **Do Not Allow Posting If Contract Exceeds Budget** option is checked on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File, check this box to disable that option for this particular Subcontract.

# Scope of Work

Use this text area to enter details about the scope of work.

# Default Cost Code, Category, Amount (Single-Cost-Code Subcontracts)

The **Default Cost Code**, **Category** and **Amount** (only visible before a new Subcontract is saved) fields are relevant to single-cost-code Subcontracts. If these fields are utilized, saving the Subcontract causes the corresponding SOV line to be automatically created on the **Schedule of Values** tab.

# Default Cost Code

Select the Cost Code associated with the cost element on the Job handled by this single-cost-code Subcontract.

# Category

Enter the Category Code for the cost element being handled by this Subcontract. The entered Category must have been associated to Cost Code entered via the **Default Cost Code** field to this field's left.

This field's default Category is set by the **Default Category Code** field on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File (standard path: *SC* > *Local Tables* > *Control*).

# Amount

This field is only visible before a new single-cost-code Subcontract is saved, as it is only used to automatically create the corresponding SOV line based for the selected Cost Code, Category and this amount.

# General - Tab

Summary General Schedul	e of Values Change Order	s Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
Contact	AM 🔺	Andy Murray							<u>^</u>
Address	ADD2								
Corresp Address	<b>A</b>								
* Currency	US 🔺	US Dollars							
Terms	NET30	Net 30 Days Re	et10% Disc 2%						
Check Hdl	<b>A</b>								
Dept Account	00								
Bank Account	1000.100								=
Rating									
Orig Amt From Bid Package									
Invoiced	Via - Subcontract								
	Pay When Paid and hol	d payment for a	nother	day(s)					
	Schedule Level / Retainag	e Release							
	Calculate Tax on Net Amo	unt							
ļ	Allow Only Single Job, CO	Per RFP							-

# Contact

Contact for Vendor. Contacts available in LOV are those entered for the Vendor via the Maintain Vendors screen.

# Address

Vendor's address that is relevant to the Subcontract. Address records available in LOV are those entered for the Vendor via the **Address** tab of the Business Partner Maintenance screen, with their **Active** and **Remit To** checkboxes checked.

# **Corresp Address**

Vendor's correspondence address. Address records available in LOV are those entered for the Vendor via the **Address** tab of the Business Partner Maintenance screen, with their **Active** checkbox checked.

# Currency

Currency for Subcontract's Schedule of Value lines.

The currency defaults from the Currency field on the Accounting tab of the Vendor's record.

### Terms

The Terms Code defaults in from the **Terms** field on the **Vendors** tab of the Vendor's record, unless the **Default Terms From Job** checkbox is checked on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File, in which case the Terms Code defaults in from the **Terms** field on the **Job Detail** tab of the Job's record.

# Check Hdl (Check Handling Code)

Select a Check Handle if the vendor's address on the payment is to be the address associated to a Check Handle; otherwise, select the vendor's address via the **Address** field.

Check Handling Codes are maintained using the Check Handling Codes screen in the Accounts Payable module (standard path: *AP* > *Setup* > *Global Tables* > *Check Handling Codes*).

# **Dept Account**

This field and its corresponding **Bank Account** field are enabled if the Job Bank Account feature has been activated by checking the **Use Bank Accounts By Job** checkbox on the **RFP Defaults** tab of the **SC Control File** screen. Refer to the following field for further details.

# Bank Account

This field and its corresponding **Dept Account** field are enabled if the Job Bank Account feature has been activated by checking the **Use Bank Accounts By Job** checkbox on the **RFP Defaults** tab of the **SC Control File** screen.

If activated, the default department and bank account for a new RFP (Request for Payment) comes from the Job record instead of the Vendor record. The Job's default bank account will default into this field, and any other accounts set for the Job will be available via this field's LOV. The selected account becomes the default account for new RFPs.

For details, please refer to the subsection: Subcontract Management > Job Bank Account - Feature.

# Rating

This field's value represents an internal Subcontract rating, for reference purposes, to track performance of Subcontractors.

### **Orig Amt From Bid Package**

Original Subcontract amount from Bid Package.

### Invoiced

The value defaulted in this field is from the Subcontract Control file.

- Specifying "Via Subcontracts" indicates that invoices will only be generated on this contract through the Subcontracts Request for Payment
- Specifying "Via Accounts Payable" will allow you to enter invoices in the Accounts Payable application against this contract

**NOTE**: Subcontract will not be available in Enter Request For Payment screen.

# Pay When Paid, and hold payment for another "x" day(s)

The "Pay When Paid" checkbox tells the system to hold the payment on a Request for Payment against this contract until your client has paid the Job Billing Invoice and the specified number of "Days" has

passed. This allows a general contractor to match a subcontractor's invoice/draw for work performed with his own invoice/draw to the owner for the same work performed, and to prevent payment to the subcontractor until they have been paid for the work by the owner (this also requires that the Draw Numbers match). This enables matching to the various "Prompt Pay Acts" currently in effect.

The defaults for these fields are determined by the SC Control File, and they may be changed if required.

For additional details about the Pay When Paid functionality, refer to the following quick guide, <u>Pay</u> When Paid & Days Value.

# Schedule Level/Retainage Release – Checkbox

This checkbox is used to specify whether retainage release will be from the schedule level. It defaults from the control file. However, this can be modified on this screen. It is only applicable if the contract is being invoiced via Subcontract.

This checkbox state can only be modified if the Subcontract is not posted. If a user tries to check it when the invoiced method is *Via Accounts Payable*, a warning is issued to the user indicating that it is only applicable if the Subcontract is being invoiced *Via Subcontract Management*, and it is reset back to the unchecked state.

# Calculate Tax on Net Amount - Checkbox

The state of this checkbox defaults from the **Calculate Tax On Net Amount** checkbox on the **System Defaults** tab of the AP Control File. When checked, the tax will be calculated on Net Amount and tax on retainage will be calculated at the time of release, based on the current tax percentage

# Default Taxes - Checkbox

The state of this checkbox defaults from the **Default Taxes** checkbox on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File.

If a Subcontract's **Default Taxes** box is checked, taxes applicable to the Subcontract will default from the Job, if they exist; otherwise, they default from the Vendor. In either case, the taxes can be updated at any time until the Subcontract is posted. Changing the state of this box does not affect any existing records.

# Allow Only Single Job, CO Per RFP – Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the **Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Request For Payment** checkbox on the RFP Defaults tab of the SC Control File.

If checked, multiple Vouchers will be produced at the time of posting the RFP, allowing only one Job and Change Order per Voucher.

# Schedule of Values - Tab

Summary	General	Schedule	of Values	Char	ge Orders	Dates	Text Co	des Fr	ee Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions		
WBS															
SCHEDU	LE OF VALUES														
View 🕶	The Freez	e 🖷 De	tach 👩	Search	🛞 Workflov	ws 🖛	🔒 Report C	Options 🛛	Expo	rt 🔛 Import	🖉 Attachments	🗏 Notes  🚱 E	M Documents	-	<b>»</b>
* Task	Task Desci	ription	* Job		Cost Code		* Cat.	Quantity	* WM	Rate	Amount	_	,	ong Desc	ripti
T1	Masonry - Stor	ne Wal	J448957		04 0500	200	0		\$		26,000.00				
T2	Masonry - Lia	bility Ins	J448957		04 0500	200	• 00		\$ 🔺		2,500.00				
			•			111									•

This tab displays the Subcontract's Schedule of Values (Tasks), which make up the Subcontract total. These SOVs are used with the RFP and Schedule Level Release of Retainage functionality. For instance, the Request for Payment screen allows you to create Vouchers against Subcontracts through a Schedule of Values.

Once the Subcontract is posted, this tab's SOVs are no longer editable.

NOTE: You will need to enter/verify the Tax Codes and Retainage Percentage for each SOV line.

# Task (SOV Line)

The Task Code is a user defined alphanumeric identifier.

There is no need to keep track of Task Line numbers across Change Orders, as each Task Change Order is associated with its Change Order number and displayed in sequence by Change Order numbers.

# **Task Description**

Enter the description for the Task that is being defined.

# Job Code

Subcontracts can only be associated with a single Job. The allocation of Tasks to a cost element may however apply to the Sub-Jobs associated with the Controlling Job. For this reason, the Job Code defaults from the Job Code in the first section of this screen, however it will allow you to change to Job Code to Sub-Jobs of the Controlling Job.

# **Cost Code**

Enter the Cost Code representing the cost element of this Task.

# Cat.

Enter the Category Code for the cost element being entered in this line. The Category entered must have been previously set up in the Job Costing application and associated with the Cost Code entered in the **Cost Code** field.

If a default Category is entered for the **Default Category Code** field on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File, it default to this field upon entry of a new Task Line. This may be changed as desired on a line by line basis.

# Quantity

Enter the quantity being allocated, if applicable to this cost element. An entry might be made here if this cost element is budgeted in units, and it is important to measure the contribution of the Subcontract in units rather than dollars in the Job Costing module.

# Weight/Measure Code

Enter the weight/measure code for this cost element. A valid weight/measure code must be entered for each job cost allocation.

# Rate

Enter the rate of the quantity for this cost element. The system will automatically calculate the contract amount from the Task Quantity and Rate for this cost element.

# Amount

Enter the amount to complete the Task (before VAT taxes). The total Subcontract amount will be the total amounts entered for each Task.

# Long Description

(*Optional*) Enter a long description for the Task that you are defining. The long description field can be up to 2000 alphanumeric characters in length. This field is used when printing The "Change Order" document.

# Tax 1, Tax 2, Tax 3

Each SOV line can have taxes applied. The system may have defaulted values from either the Job or the Vendor into these fields if the **Default Taxes** checkbox is checked in the upper section. These are defaults can be changed on a line by line basis. There is a maximum of 5 unique tax codes per contract.

# Taxable

The Taxable fields are used to indicate if their corresponding taxes are taxable for the Task.

# Ret% (Retainage Percentage)

Enter the Retainage Percentage applicable to the specific Task Line being defined.

If a default Retainage Percentage is entered for the **Default Retainage** % field on the **Summary** tab, the system will default that value to this field upon entry of a new Task Line. This may be changed as desired on a line by line basis.

# Expense Code (Prepaid Insurance)

If you are using the Prepaid Insurance/Expense feature and this Subcontract has Prepaid Insurance, then enter select the Expense Code from the LOV. If entering an Expense Code, make sure that the **Ret%** column is set to zero, as Prepaid Insurance cannot have retainage applied to it.

For details about the Prepaid Insurance/Expense feature, please refer to the following section, <u>Prepaid</u> <u>Insurance (Contractor Controlled Insurance Program)</u>.

# JB Bill Code

For details about the functionality for which this field is relevant, please refer to the following subsection in the JB-ADF reference guide, under the *Quick Guides* section:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract – Quick Guide

# Fully Purch (Fully Purchased)

This field is relevant to the functionality enabled by the **Auto-create PCI Line for SOV Line Not Fully Purchased** checkbox on the **Bid Management** tab of xProjects' Company Control screen (standard path: *xProjects > File Maintenance > Company Control*).

For further details, please refer to the *Tracking Remaining Amount – Subcontract versus PCI* subsection under the *Potential Change Items* section of the xProjects reference guide.

This field is used to indicate if the remaining amount on a Bid Item (linked to a buyout item), if not fully purchased, is to be kept as 'yet to buy' or the remaining amount is to be closed. If the remaining amount is to be kept as "yet to buy", when the Subcontract (or Subcontract Change Order) is posted, the system will create a new Bid Item for the remaining amount. This new Bid Item will be a copy of the original line (with a suffix '- 1'), but only the "Estimated Pricing Set" will have an amount.

The Estimated Pricing set of the original Bid Item is reduced by the amount of the purchase in both the Bid Item and Bid Package screens. The newly created Bid Item reflects the remaining amount.

# Change Orders - Tab

Summary	General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	5
	Orig	ginal	Changes To Date		Revised		Unposted Changes	New Re	vised		
Contr	Contract Value 28,560.00 0					28,560.00		0.00	28,560	.00	
Comple	tion Date		0 Days				5 Days				
Edit CO View 👻	Completion Date       0 Days       5 Days         Edit CO       Post CO       CO Participation       Allocation       Show Posted CO         View ~       Y       In Freeze       Delatch       Delete       Workflows       Peport Options       In Export       Attachments       Notes       >										
Post D	ate CO:	#	Description		Cost	Days Imp	act Date Creat	ed Default Cos	t Code Defau	It Category	Default Amount
	002	OBC SCO			0.	.00	5 03/Aug/2017		<b>A</b>		
	001	Changed participati	on percentages				26/Jul/2017				

This tab is used to create Subcontract Change Orders, to change a Subcontract's JC Cost Budget Amount for its associated Cost Code & Category.

**NOTE**: The Enter PCI (program: PMCHGFM) screen is recommended to make change orders, as an audit trail is created via that screen. For details about creating Change Orders via the Enter PCI screen, please refer to the following quick guide: *CM - PCI Basics ADF - Quick Guide*.

# **Contract Value**

**Unposted Changes** 

Orders.

	Field	Description
	Original	Contract's original amount.
	Changes To Date	Total of posted changes to Original Subcontract Value.
	Revised	Original + Changes To Date
	Unposted Changes	Total amount of unposted changes.
	New Revised	Revised + Unposted Changes
Com	pletion Date	
	Field	Description
	Changes To Date	Total number of days Completion Date is impacted from posted Change Orders.

Total number of days Completion Date is impacted from unposted Change

# **Creating Contract Change Orders**

SUBCONTRACT CH	HANGE ORI	DER MAINTENAN	CE						Table Mode	💾 Sav	e 🚺 Exit	1	?∆	₽₹₽
Enter Executed Date														
SELECTION CRITERIA														
Company CCC		CMiC Test Construction	ompany											
Project KM34PROJ		KM 34 Project												
Vendor A1METAL	▲ <i>1</i>	A1METAL												
Contract SC01-TEST														
Change 002														
Post Print	Saula													
SUBCONTRACT CHANGE	ORDER													
General Detail	Text Codes	Free Form Attachm	ent											
💆 Search 🛛 🔶 Prev	/ious 🌩 Next	🗞 Workflows 🛛 🗸	Report Options	🖉 Attachments	Note	es 🤌 EC	M Documents	s   + 🖧 U	Jser Extensions					
* Status	PENDING	Self	illed Override F	lag										
* Title	34 Project - 01													
	Demolition of a	area 34												
Scope of Work														
Default Cost Code	02-100	Default Ca	egory WIP-EB											
SCO Date 04/28	8/2017	B Issued D	ate	20										
Executed Date		Received D	ate	20										
Do Not Exceed														
Or	iginal	Prior Changes	Current Change	Revised										
Contract Value	5,000.0	2,000.00	3,500.00	10,500.00										
Completion Date		0 Days	0 Days											)

A Subcontract Change Order is created in much the same way as a standard Contract. Follow the steps outlined in the Enter a Subcontract Section of this manual.

**NOTE**: Remember to enter the same vendor and contract code used on the original contract but in the change order field (displaying a "000" as the original contract) enter the number which will identify this change order.

SUBCONTRACT CHANGE ORDER					
General Detail Text Codes Free Form	Attachment				
Add Change Items		<b>- - - -</b>		0.554.0	
View • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	h 🖶 Insert 🛐 Insert Multiple	★⇒ Delete ⊗ Workflows ▼	e Report Options 👻 🏨 Expo	rt 잫 ECM Documents 🛛 * 곱 0	ser Extensions
* Task/PCI Task Name * Job Number	* Cost Code * Cat.	Quantity WM Rate	Amount Impact Days	Description	Go To PCI
01 A 34 Project - 01 KM34PROJ A	02-100 🔺 WIP-EB	NA	3,500.00		Go To PCI
					× )

Once you have distinguished this as a Change Order, move to the detail block and enter the task information on this change order. To complete the change order entry, simply enter the amount (and /or units) of the change order and commit the entry.

Depending on the setting in the Control File regarding Separate Request for Payment on Change Orders, the change order may or may not attach itself to the end of the Schedule of Values of the Request for Payments. The Task/PCI number used on the Contract Change Order will be preceded by the change order number so it could be distinguished during the Request for Payment.

This will allow for the processing Change Order Requests for Payments along with the original contract while keeping tasks numbers unique across the contract.

# **Entering RFP against Change Order**

The Request for Payment entered against a Change Order is done in the same way as a Request for Payment against the original contract.

When entering the Request for Payment against a contract, which has a change order, enter the voucher details as you would against the original contract (see Enter a Request for Payment section for more details).

Depending on the setting in the Control File regarding Separate Request for Payment on Change Orders, the Change Order may or may not attach to the original Schedule of Values of the Subcontract and appear sequentially at the end of the Schedule of Values.

As stated in the previous section, once a Change Order has been posted in Contract Entry it will attach itself to the end of the Schedule of Values of the Request for Payments. The task number used on the Contract Change order will be preceded by the change order number to distinguish it during the Request for Payment.

NOTE: The amounts in the Voucher details block will include all change orders amounts in their totals.

					********	******							
ENTER REQU	UEST FOR	PAYMENT								Table Mode	💾 Save	🕞 Exit 🗐 🗢 🕻	• ● ▲ ₽ ▽
Ent	eter Request fo	or Payment	Print Edit List	Post Requ	O est for Payment								
SELECTION CRITER	RIA	Church Church Church											
Company 10		CMIC Construction	nc.				0.1	01.0	10 ( )				
* Batch	5838 ▲	New Kaiser Auditor	ium (18dM)		Create Ban	Registration	Print Waiver	Print Ce	rtificate of Payment	1			
Details Amo	ount Summary	Default Joint	Check Attachment										
Search 💀	Insert 🗔 D	elete de Previous	Nevt @ Workflow	s 🖙 🛱 Report Options 🖙	Attachments		Documente	- Allser	Extensions				
10 search 45	, insere way b		- Next and Normalan	a Li - Griebore obriona Li	gr ratacimenta	Buores direction	pocumenta	6 6 0 301	Extensions				
		Compliance Releas	e Retainage Extra Pa	yment Info. Participation									
	* Vendor	15/99	Peninsula Plumbing		L EFT Flag L C	On Hold 📋 Disch	ete Check						
	* Contract	10001.119	Colorester Fina	H									
	series		Subcontractors			Dec. Amount							
	" Invoice	1000151-001	Fayment Mode	MAYGER		Reg. Amount							
	Date	19-Mar-15 40	Customer	KALSER									
	Disc Date	19-Mar-15 LG	PB Contract	10001		Alt. Address			<b>A</b>				
	Due Date	18-Apr-15 Lag	A Reals Assessed	10001	t Churd	h blandling Cada							
	Dept Account	00	Statur	Non-Compliant	- Cheo				-				
	Description	New Kaizer Auditorium	(T8.M)	non compilanc									
Separat	te Billing Code	A A	(rowy)										
G	lustomer Code												
	LIES												
Jenebole OF VAD			@	<b></b> .	<i>.</i>	<b>-</b>		1 0					
View • •	Preeze	Detach Detach	₩orkflows 🖛	🗎 Report Options 🛛 👻 🎆 E	port 🥑 Attachme	nts 📙 Notes 💡	ECM Documen	ts  ▼ & čà	User Extensions				
Sort Order	Task		unt Complete Compl	eted Amount Completed Qty			Default Ret %	Ret %	Previous Ret Amt	Current Ret Amt	Total Ret Amt	Previous Release Amt	Outstanding Release Amt
000.0	.GST & PST	400	.00 50.000	200.00 0.000		200.00	10.000	9.345		18.69	18.69		0.00
			.00 45.667	137.00 0.000		137.0	10.000	10.000		13.70			

Pgm: SCPAYREQ – Enter Payment Request

Depending on how invoices by Subcontractors are received and at what level of detail invoices are being kept, you may wish to enter pay requests directly against the change order. This may be done by changing "000" to the Change Order number required. However, if a pay request covered multiple change orders, you would then be required to create multiple vouchers and each would have to be entered separately.

# [Edit CO] – Button

SUBCONTRACT CHANGE O	RDER MAINTENANCE			Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit	(i) (?	▲ [2   マ (
Check To Indicate A Self-Billed Contract							
SELECTION CRITERIA							
Company CCC	CMiC Test Construction Company						
Project P448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago II						
Vendor A1CEMENT	A1 CEMENT INDUSTRIES.						
Contract P44-A1CEMENT-001							
Change 002							
Post Print Back	<						
SUBCONTRACT CHANGE ORDER	Free Form Attachment						
💆 Search 🔶 Previous 🗰 Ne	ext 💩 Workflows 🛛 🗢 Report Options	▼ 🖉 Attachments	Notes 🔮 ECM Documents 🛛	User Extensions			
* Status PENDING	📄 * Self Billed 📄 Over	ide Flag					
* Title OBC SCO							
Scope of Work							
Default Cost Code	Default Category	*					
SCO Date 03/Aug/2017	3 Issued Date	20					
Executed Date	Received Date	Ē					
Do Not Exceed							
Original	Prior Changes Current Change	Revised	1				
Contract Value 28,56	30.00 0.00 0.00	28,560.00					
Completion Date	0 Days 5 Days						)

The fields on this popup's various tabs are used to change the corresponding fields of the Subcontract.

# [Post CO] – Button

This button is enabled if the selected Change Order has yet to be posted.

# [CO Participation] - Button

CONTRACT MING	DRITY PARTICIP	ATION					💾 Save 🅞 E	Exit 🚺 🥐	∆ [≱ ⊽ (
SELECTION CRITERIA									
	Change Order – Minorit	ty Participation from PCI							
Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Construction C	ompany						
First Tier Vendor	A1CEMENT	A1 CEMENT INDUSTRIES.							
Contract	P44-A1CEMENT-00	001 Changed pa	rticipation percen	tages	Create P	artner on th	e Fly		
PARTICIPATION DETAIL									
View - Y Free	ze 🖷 Detach 👂	Search 🛃 Insert 🗿 In	sert Multiple	belete 🛞	Workflows -	🔒 Report	Options 🛛 👻 🔜 Export	ECM Docum	ents 🛛 👻
1st or 2nd Tier Vendo	or Ven	dor Description	Current Participation %	PCI Participation %	Current Participation Amount	Classificatie Code	Classification Descripti	on Line Type	
A1CEMENT 🔺	A1 CEMENT INDUS	TRIES.	75.0000		0.00		Concrete	Change O	-
A1MASONS	A1 Masons		25.0000		0.00	CONCI	Concrete	Change O	
			100.0000		0.00				
Additional Note									

After a Subcontract is posted, its participation details can be changed using this button's popup.

# [Allocation] - Button

SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE													
COMMITED COST ALLOCATION													
Close	Close												
View - Y Fig Free	ze 📲 Detach												
* Job	* Cost Code	* Category	Amount	Unit	WM								
J448957	03-100	2000	12,000.00	200	CY								

This button's display-only popup displays the cost breakdown in terms of units and weight/measure codes.

# [Show Posted CO] - Button

This button is enabled if the selected Change Order has yet to be posted, and its popup displays the details of the posted Change Order.

# **Change Order Table**

	View 🕶	Y G	Freeze	Detach	Search	E Insert	🖶 Delete	© <sub>©</sub> Workflows  ▼	🔒 Report Option	ns 🛛 💌 🔜 Expo	rt 🧳 Attachmen	its 🗐 Notes 🤌 EC	M Documents 🛛 👻 🖧	User Extensions
	Post	Post Date CO# Description				Cost	Days Impact	Date Created	Default Cost Code	Default Category	Default Amount			
I			002	OBC SCO					0.00	5	03/Aug/2017 🖾		<b>A</b>	
			001	Changed par	rticipation per	centages					26/Jul/2017			

# **Post Date**

Date Change Order was posted.

# **CO Number**

Enter the Change Order Number, or leave this field blank and it will auto-populate upon saving.

**NOTE**: The system does allow alphanumeric characters in this field, but CMiC does not recommend using anything other than numeric values for this field (many of the reports in the system will order data according to this change order number).

# Description

Enter the description for the Change Order that is being created.

# Cost

Display-only field that displays the amount of the change entered via the **Default Amount** field once the CO is saved.

# **Days Impact**

Enter the Amount of days the Change Order will impact.

# **Date Created**

The system will default to the current system date, and this date can be changed as required.

# **Default Cost Code**

Cost Code component of Bill Code for which the JC Cost Budget Amount is to be changed.

# **Default Category**

Category component of Bill Code for which the JC Cost Budget Amount is to be changed.

# **Default Amount**

Amount, negative or positive, by which to change the JC Cost Budget Amount.

# **Creating Subcontract Change Orders** – Example

On the **Change Orders** tab, click [**Insert**] to add a new line and enter a Description, Default Cost Code, and Default Category.

SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE	Table I	Mode 💾 Save	Exit () ?	A 12 O
Enter Description Of Subcontract				
SELECTION CRITERIA				
Company VICKI 🔺 cmic	Show Subcontracts Open	-		
Job 17-0010 Bid Job 2				
🔯 Search 🖶 Insert 🗰 Previous 🌩 Next 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🖉 At	tachments 📃 Notes  🔗 ECM	Documents 🛛 👻 🚰 Us	er Extensions	
Post Compliance Copy From Contract				
* Vendor EDSEL Vendor Name Ed's Electrical				
Contract 17-0010.01 * Description Electrical				
Summary General Schedule of Values Change Orders Dates Text Codes	ree Form Attachment	Special Pricing Inc	lusions Exclusions	5
Contract Value 20.000.00 7.000.00 3	7 000 00	0.00	27 000 00	
Completion Date	0. Davs	0.00	37,000.00	
compiction butc	CO			
Edit CO				
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🔯 Search 🖶 Insert 🛃 Delete 🔍 Workflows	<ul> <li>Report Options   &lt; R. E</li> </ul>	Export 🧳 Attachments	Notes	*
Post Date CO# Description	Cost Days Imp	act Date Created	Default Cost Code	Default Cat
Apr 25, 2017 001 Light Fixture Changes on 4th floor	7,000.00	Apr 25, 2017	160900	S
***		Ē.	<b>A</b>	
le al m				

To add a Multi-Line CO, click the Edit CO button.

On the **Detail** tab, click [**Insert**] to add a new Task. Enter the Task Code, Name, Job, Cost Code, WM, and Amount. Add Tasks as required. Save and Exit.

C	
	SUBCONTRACT CHANGE ORDER MAINTENANCE
PROFES	
-	v selection criteria
	Contract 17-0010.01
O AC	Change 001 Post directly from this window or Save and Exit to close the window
0 AC	Post First Back
0 10	
0,0	SUBCONTRACT CHANGE ORDER
O SU	General Detailing Text Codes Free Form Attachment
E Loc	
E Cor	Add Change Tenys
En	
Vc FE Pay	View 🖌 🗶 The Heave 🗐 Dearch 😓 Dearch 🖶 Insert 🕅 Insert Multiple 😓 Dearch 😓 Dearch 🕾 🖓 Morkinows 🖡 🔗 Keport Options 🔺 🎆 Export
⊞ Stat	*Task/Pdf Turneburg Task Name * Job * Cost Code * Cat. Quantity WM Rate Amount Impact Description Go To PCI
⊞ Log	Vennoen
⊞ Que	T4 A Light Fixtures 17-0010 A 169900 A 5 A NA A 5,000.00
⊞ Util	
<b>⊙</b> c⊦	T5 Rewiring 17-0010 160600 S NA 2.000.00 60 T0 PCL
🕀 Seti	
🗆 Cha	

Back on the main screen, click [Post CO].

SUBCONTRACT M	AINTENANCE		Tab	ole Mode	Save	Exit	(i) (?)	♪	₽ Q			
SELECTION CRITERIA												
Company VICKI	▲ cmic				Show St	ubcontracts Ope	n	-				
Job 17-0010	Bid Job 2											
	ATION											
👩 Search 🛛 🚑 Insert	🖨 Previous 🔹 Next	🕘 Workflows 💌	🖹 Report	Options -	Attachments	🗏 Notes 🛛 🧟 EG	CM Documents	- AUs	ser Extensi	ons		
							1	00				
Post	Copy Fron	n Contract										
* Vendor EDSEL	Vende	or Name Ed's Electrica	al									
Contract 17-0010.01	* De	cription Electrical										
Summary General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	j Inc	lusions	Exclusio	ns	
C	riginal	Changes To Date		Revised			New R	evised				
Contract Value	30,000.00		0.00		30,000.00		0.00		30,000.0	00		
Completion Date		0 Days				0 Days						
Edit CO Post CO	Allocation Show	Posted CO										
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Fre	eze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 S	earch 🚦 Insert	🚽 Delete	Contraction with the second se	🗧 🗕 Repo	ort Options 🛛 👻 🔳	Export 🖉 Att	achment	s 🗐 Not	es		*
Post Date C	0#	Descriptio	n		Co	ost Days II	mpact Date C	reated	Default	Cost Code	Defa	ult Cat
00	Light Fixture Chang	es on 4th floor				7,000.00	Apr 25, 20	017 🔹	160900		s	

SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE		Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 E
SELECTION CRITERIA			
Company VICKI 🔺 cmic	Show Subcontracts	Open	•
Job 17-0010 A Bid Job 2			
SUBCONTRACT SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE	APO		
🖻 Search 👼 li		Second Docu	ments 🛛 👻 🖧 User Ext
Post SELECTION CRITERIA			
* Vendor EDSEL Posting Date Apr 25, 2017			
Contract 17-001 Batch	-		
Print Reports Immediately		. (	
Summary G Proceed Cancel	1	nent Spec	New Revised
Contract \		0.00	30,
Completion Date 0 Days	0 Days		
Edit CO Dect CO Allocation Show Dected CO			
View 🕶 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🖶 Insert 👼 Delete 🎯 Workflows	<ul> <li>Report Options</li> </ul>	💌 🔜 Export	Attachments
Post Date CO# Description		Days Impact	
001 Light Fixture Changes on 4th floor	7,000.00		Apr 25, 2017 🔀 160

In the popup, verify the Posting Date and click [Proceed].

# Dates - Tab

Summary	General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
	Cont	tract Date 12/Jul/2017	塾	Post Date	24/Jul/2017						
	Original 9	Start Date	陸。								
0	riginal Comple	tion Date	蓉。								
	Iss	ued Date	20								
	Exec	uted Date	20								
	Rece	ived Date	20								

# **Contract Date**

This field is for reference purposes only. It defaults to the current system date to indicate the date the Subcontract was entered.

# **Post Date**

Once the Subcontract is posted, this date will auto populate with the post date.

# **Original Start Date**

Subcontract's original start date.

# **Original Completion Date**

Subcontract's original completion date.

# **Issued Date**

Date when this Subcontract is sent to the subcontractor.

# **Executed Date**

Date when general contractor and subcontractor both signed the Subcontract.

# **Received Date**

Date when Subcontract is received and signed by the subcontractor. At this time, the general contractor has not signed the Subcontract yet.

# Text Codes - Tab



To add predefined text to the Subcontract, select the Text Type, Code and enter a description to display on the Subcontract.

# Туре

Select a predefined Text Type from the LOV. The Text Type maintenance screen (program: TEXTTYP) is found via the following standard Treeview path: *System > Global Tables > Text Type*.

# Code

The default accompanying code will populate, but other codes may be available for selection in the LOV.

The Text Code maintenance screen (program: TEXTTYP) is found via the following standard Treeview path: *System > Global Tables > Text Codes*.

# Description

Add a description about the selected Text Code.

# Free Form - Tab

SUBCC	ONTRACT MA	INTE	NANCE	Table Mode	💾 Sav	e 🚺 Ex	it (j) (	۵ ۵	[≱ ⊽ 0				
SELECTI	ION CRITERIA												
Company	CCC		CMiC Test Co	nstruction Compa	ny			Show	Subcontracts	Open		~	
Project	1000		Project 1000 \	With Job Series 10	3:			Back					
<													>
	NTRACT INFORMA	TION											
Search	h 🖶 Insert 🚛	Delete	🔶 Previous	s 📦 Next 🔘	Workflows	🔹 🔒 Report (	Options 🛛 🔻 🧳 A	ttachments 🗐	Notes 💡 EC	M Docum	ients 💌	🖧 User E	Extensions
	Pose Origina	l Partici	pation Over	all Participation	Complianc	e Joint Cheo	k Copy From C	ontract					
* Vendor	r 12536			Vendor Name	145282								
Contract	t CCC-1001			* Description	~~~~								
<b>6</b>	m. Commet I	Cabad	ula af Values	Channe Ouder	Deter	Taut Cardan	[ []	Assa altana ant	Constal Date			- Eurola	
J	ry deneral	J	ule of values	change order:	Dates	Text codes	rreeronn	Attachment	special Pro	ang 1	unclusions	EXCIL	ISIOIIS
🗖 S	earch 🖶 Insert	🕾 D	elete 🛛 🔶 Pre	vious 🌩 Next	🗞 Workflo	ws 🔻 🖨 Re	port Options	Sec ECM Docume	ents 💌		*		
Comment	ts				Subcon	tract Info							
Shipping					Third P	arty Partners							
													,

For Free Form fields to be included on the Subcontract, use the Free Form Configuration screen in *System* > *User Extensions* > *Free Form Fields* to create field prompts that will populate under this tab (**Free Form**).

# Step 1 – Configure Free Form Fields

Within the System module under *User Extensions* > *Free Form Fields* you can select the object "Subcontract – Free Form Tab" and enter Field Prompts under the Fields section.

FREE FORM FIELDS CONFIGU	RATION				💾 Save	Exit	٢	0	▲	[2   ⊽ O
OBJECTS										
View - 🝸 🛱 Freeze 🖀 Detach	🗖 Search 🛛 🖓 Workflow	ws 🖛	B Report Options	💌 🄜 Expor	t 🥵 ECM	l Documer	nts 🛛 🕶	جي م	Jser Ex	tensions
Project Management Object										
Budgeting and Planning - Genera										
Daily Report - General Tab										
Daily Report - Safety Tab										
Maintenance - General Section										
Safety Procedures - General Secti										
Site Safety Procedures - General !										
Subcontract - Free Form Tab										
TYPE1 Check List - General Sectio										
weekly check list2 - General Secti										
FIELDS										
🔯 Search 🛛 🔶 Previous 🔿 Next 🍭	Workflows 💌 🖨 Report	Options	👻 🥵 ECM Docu	ments 🖛 💆	User Exte	nsions				
Field 1 Prompt Comments										
Field 2 Prompt Subcontract Info										
Field 3 Prompt Shipping										
Field 4 Prompt Third Party Partners										
Field 5 Prompt										
Field 6 Prompt		]								

*Pgm: PMFFSET – Free Form Fields Configuration; standard Treeview path: System > User Extensions > Free Form Fields* 

# Step 2 - Insert Free Form fields in Subcontract Maintenance

These fields will then populate under the Free Form tab upon clicking the [Insert] button in the block toolbar.

SUBCONTRACT MAINT	ENANCE	Table Mode 💾 Save	🕩 Exit 🛈 🕐 🛆	[≱ ∽ ( <b>)</b>
SELECTION CRITERIA				
Company CCC	CMiC Test Construction Company	Show Subcontracts	pen 🔽	
Project 1000	Project 1000 With Job Series 1000 (Forecast with ADF Only)333333333333333333	Job Code 10	00 ]	Back
<				>
SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION				
💆 Search 🛛 Insert 📠 Dele	te 💠 Previous 🏟 Next 🗞 Workflows 🖙 😁 Report Options 🖙 🖉 Atta	achments 🗏 Notes	Documents 🛛 👻 💆 User Ext	ensions
Post Original Part	icipation Overall Participation Compliance Joint Check Copy From Con	ntract		
* Vendor 12536	Vendor Name 145282			
Contract CCC-1001	* Description			
Summany General Sch	adula of Values Change Orders Dates Text Codes Free Form	Attachment Special Pricing	a Inclusions Exclusi	ions
Summary General Sem	indicorvatics change orders pares reactions			UTI3
🖾 Search 🖷 Insert 🖷	Delete 🌩 Previous 🌩 Next 🗞 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🏈	ECM Documents	*	
Comments	Subcontract Info			
Shipping	Third Party Partners			
				,

*Pgm: PMSCFM – Subcontract Maintenance; standard Treeview path: Subcontract Management > Contracts > Enter Subcontract/Change Order* 

# Attachment - Tab

# [Create New Attachment] - Button

Click to add a new attachment.

# [Delete Attachment] - Button

Click to delete selected attachment.

# Attachment

Attachment file.

# Name

Attachment's name.

# Туре

Attachment's type.

# Number

Identifying attachment number.

# **Rev. Number**

Attachment's revision number.

# **Rev. Date**

Date revision was created.

# Special Pricing – Tab

Summary	General	Schedule of Values	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
View 💌 🦷	Freez	te 🖶 Detach 🔯	Search 🛛 🛃 Insert	🛃 Insert	Multiple 🛛 д De	elete 🛞 Wor	kflows 🛛 🔻 🔒 R	eport Options 🛛 🔻	🕵 Export 🛛 🧣	ECM Documents	• »
* Li	ine #		* Descri	ption							
		Subcontractor guarante	eed stone materials at	: cost.							

Special Pricing records are used to track details about costs, such as a guaranteed prices for materials, or price changes due to unforeseen circumstances.

To create a new Special Pricing entry, click the **[Insert**] button, then enter the details in the **Description** field. The **Line** # field is auto-generated.

# **Line Number**

Auto-generated number to identify a Special Pricing entry.

# Description

Details for Special Pricing entry.

# Inclusions - Tab

Summar	y Genera	Schedule of	Values Ch	ange Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
View 🕶	Y 🛱 Fr	eze 📲 Detach	👩 Search	n 🖶 Insert	🚮 Insert I	Multiple 🛛 🔂 De	elete 🛞 Wor	kflows 🛛 🔻 🖨 Re	eport Options 💌	🕵 Export 🛛 🚱 E	ECM Documents	
	* Line #			* Descri	ption							
							а					

Inclusions are part of the pricing profile. For example, if a Subcontract is for bricking, you may want the Vendor to include the price of supplying and erecting the required scaffolding.

To create a new Inclusion entry, click the **[Insert**] button, then enter the details in the **Description** field. The **Line** # field is auto-generated.

# Line Number

Auto-generated number to identify an Inclusion entry.

# Description

Details about Inclusion entry.

# Exclusions - Tab

ummary	6	ieneral	Schedule of Va	lues	Change Orders	Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special Pricing	Inclusions	Exclusions	
View 🔻	Ŧ	Freez	e 🖷 Detach	ල් Sear	ch 🛃 Insert	🚮 Insert I	Multiple 🛛 🔂 D	elete 🛛 🛞 Wor	kflows 🔻 🔒 R	eport Options 🛛 👻	Export 💡	ECM Document	5   <del>•</del>
Li	ine #				* Descript	ion							
		Ι											

Exclusions are items that are explicitly not included in the Subcontract. For example, the cost of rental equipment needed to erect the scaffolding may not be included, because it is being supplied by your company, or it is accounted for in another Subcontract.

To create a new Exclusion entry, click the [Insert] button, then enter the details in the **Description** field. The **Line #** field is auto-generated.

# Line Number

Auto-generated number to identify an Exclusion entry.

# Description

Details about Exclusion entry.

# **Prepare Batch**

PREPARE BATCH	•						💾 Save	Exit	(i) (i	2 🛆	₽⊽Q
SELECTION CRITERIA											
* Company CCC	▲ (	MiC Test Construction Company									
* Batch Type O	▲ C	Committed									
Unposted Batches	Posted Batches										
View 🔻 🍸 🌇 Fr	eeze 📲 Detach	🗖 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 🗿 Insert Multi	iple 🛛 📠 Delete	🕲 Workflow	rs 🛛 🖛 🖨 Re	eport Options 🛛 👻	Export	Secm D	ocument	s   •	»
Batch Number	Batch Date	* Batch Name	Control Amount	Batch User	* Type						
42431	26/Apr/2017	KAIT	0	KAIT	0						
47385	09/Nov/2017	RAVI 2017-11-09 O	0	RAVI	0						

Pgm: JCBCHFM – Prepare Subcontract Batch

Use the Batch Preparation screen to create or examine (**Posted Batches** tab) a batch of Subcontracts to be processed in the system. The system uses the batch facility to accumulate transaction records into distinct groups (batches) for a Batch Type and date. This feature may also be accessed via the Post Subcontract screen.

# Unposted Batches - Tab

# Verify Batch Type

The **Batch Type** field is used to define the type of batch to process for the current company. The Batch Type will distinguish the detail against the cost elements entered in the schedule as committed cost transactions when they are posted into the Job Cost Application. The batch type will automatically be displayed as "O" for "Committed Costs".

# Batch Date & Name

The system date will default into the **Batch Date** field. When entering a batch date in the General Ledger, remember that it is only used as default for the Reference and Post Date fields in the Transaction Entry screen. Enter the descriptive name in the **Batch Name** field.

# [Insert] – Block Toolbar Button

Click the [Insert] button on the Block Toolbar to create more batches for the selected Batch Type.

# Posted Batches - Tab

PREPARE BATCH							💾 Save	Exit	<b>i</b>	2 🛆	[≱  <b>⊸</b> C
SELECTION CRITERIA											
* Company CCC	▲ CM	liC Test Construction Company									
* Batch Type O	▲ Cor	mmitted									
Unposted Batches	Posted Batches	hove	er over head	ler to for So	rt Arrows						
View 👻 🕎 🌇 Fre	eeze 🖷 Detach	🝺 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 📲 Insert Mult	iple 🛛 д Delete	🖉 Workflow	s 🖛 🖨 R	eport Options 🛛 🔻	🔣 Export	Sec.	Docume	ents 🛛 👻	*
Post Date	Batch Number	* Batch Name	Batch	Control	* Type			-			
22/lup/2017	43697	P/O post - PO transaction	User IDINA2	Amount	0						*
22/Jun/2017	43688	P/O post - PO transaction	IRINA2	0	0						
26/Apr/2017	42420	KM Proj - 01	KAIT	0	0						
26/Apr/2017	42415	KCMPROI	KAIT	0	0						=
31/Oct/2016	42432	KAIT 2017-04-26 O	KAIT	0	0						
26/Apr/2017	42428	KAIT 2017-04-26 O	KAIT	0	0						
23/Jun/2017	43770	MIKE 2017-06-23 O	MIKE	0	0						
12/Jul/2017	43772	MIKE 2017-06-23 O	MIKE	0	0						
25/Oct/2016	38036	Automated SC Posting 25 Oct, 2016 02	MIKEFER1	0	0						
14/Nov/2017	48134	Automated SC Posting 14 Nov, 2017 12	MIKEFER1	0	0						
14/Nov/2017	48136	Automated SC Posting 14 Nov, 2017 12	MIKEFER1	0	0						
14/Nov/2017	48138	Automated SC Posting 14 Nov, 2017 12	MIKEFER1	0	0						

This tab displays posted batches for the selected Company and Batch Type.

As show above, hover over column headers to get the Ascending and Descending Arrows for sorting.

# **Print Contract**

PRINT DOCUME	NT				💾 Save 🌗 Exit 👔	③ ▲ ₽	~ (
SELECTION CRITERIA							
Company CCC		CMiC Test Construction Company					
Document SC Docume	ent for Laser P	Printer					
PRINT DOCUMENT							
View - The Free	eze 🖷 Det	ach 🛛 🕅 Search 💩 Workflows 🛛 🖛 🖨 Report Options	👻 🔜 Export	🖉 Attachments 🗐	Notes 🛯 🗣 ECM Documents 🛛 👻 🖧 U	Jser Extensions	
* Contract	* ScmstChg	Contract Name	Posted	* Job Code  ▲▼	Job Name	* Vendor	
P44-A1CEMENT-001	000	Building's Foundation	<b>V</b>	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1CEMENT	^
A1CEMEN-0001	000	Concreate Parkling Lot	1	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1CEMENT	
A1CEMEN-0005	000	Rear concrete parking lot	1	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1CEMENT	
A1MASON-0001	000	Exterior stone walkways, walls & curbs	1	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1MASONS	
A1MASON-0003	000	A1MASONS	<b>V</b>	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1MASONS	
A1CEMEN-0003	000	Concrete Parking Lot	1	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1CEMENT	
A1MASON-0002	000	Exterior stone walkways, walls & curbs	<b>V</b>	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1MASONS	
A1DOORS-0001	000	Installing all doors.	<b>V</b>	J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1DOORS	
A1MARBL-0001	000	Marble supplies and work for lobby.		J448957	Freshmart Office Building - Chicago I	A1MARBLE	

Pgm: SCPRINT – Print Subcontract Document

This option is for printing of the Subcontract with the subcontractor. This document may be printed before or after posting the Subcontract. This screen provides a standard document report, or there may be custom Subcontracts defined as mail merge documents wish to print the Subcontract by performing a mail merge.

The Print Document section displays all Master Contracts (i.e. "000" Change Order code).

To print a selected Subcontract using the CM*i*C provided format, select **SC Documents on Laser Printer** from the **Document** field. To utilize a custom mail merge document, select **MS Word Mail Merge** from the **Document** field (Mail Merge Document setup is done in System Data module).

To print a selected Subcontract, click the [**Print**] button at the bottom of the screen.

# **Post Contract**

POST	ONTRACT						💾 Save	Exit	(i) (? A	[≱ ≂ O		
SELECTION	CRITERIA											
Compar	y RV123456											
Batch 5869 RAFID 2015-06-01 O												
Post Dat	te 05062015	2015 Year	Period 6									
	Create Batch											
CONTRACT	5											
View 👻	🝸 🌇 Freeze 📲 Detach	n 👩 Search 🛞 Workfle	ows 🔻 🔒 Report Options 💌 🌉 E	xport 🧳 Attachments 🗏	Notes 🔮 ECM 🔻 🖧 Use	Extensions						
Select	* Job	* Vendor	Vendor Name	* Contract	* Change Order	Contract Amt	* Curr		Name			
	WBS1	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AD	S104	000	20,000.00	US	S104				
	WBS2	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AD	S1001	000	400,000.00	US	S1001				
	WBS1	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	W100	000	7,000.00	US	w100				
	WBS2	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	S1002	000	40,000.00	US	S1002				
	1000	A1ROOF	A1 Roofing	ROOF444	000	10,000.00	US	roof444				
	WBS1	A1SUPPLY	A1SUPPLY NAME	W103	000	20,000.00	US	W103				
	1000	AECON	Aecon cONSTRUCTION	AECON1001	005	10,000.00	US	test				
	PCIDETAIL1	AECON	Aecon cONSTRUCTION	9007	000	139,700.00	US	9007				
	WBS1	CECON	CECON Specialty Ltd	S101	000	7,000.00	US	S101				
	WBS1	CECON	CECON Specialty Ltd	S203	000	100,000.00	US	S203				
Reque	est ID NONE											
	Print Reports Imme	diately										
	Schedule Post											

Pgm: SCPSTFM – Post Subcontracts

All Subcontracts and Change Orders entered in the Subcontracts Management module must be posted before a Request for Payment can be entered against them. Posting can be done through this screen.

# Selection Criteria - Section

This section is used to select the Company and Batch for the posting, and to enter the Batch's post date.

# Company

Select the Company for which Subcontracts/Change Orders will be posted.

# Batch

This field is automatically set to the user's last unposted Batch. Its LOV is populated with the user's unposted Batches, and if the user has the security privilege to see other user's Batches, it is also populated with all unposted Batches for the Company.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter).

# **Post Date**

The system date defaults into this field, and the current year and period are shown by the display-only fields to the right. If a date outside the current period is entered, a warning message is issued.

# [Create Batch] - Button

To enable this button for the creation of a new Batch, clear the **Batch** field and tab or click away from it. This causes the [**Create Batch**] button to become enabled. Click it to create a new Batch and to have its automatically generated number put into the **Batch** field. Also, when a Batch is created, it is associated to the user, assigned a Batch Type code, and a Batch Name is automatically generated for it.

# **Contracts** – Section

This section lists the unposted Subcontracts and Change Orders to which you have access. Checking a Subcontract's or Change Order's **Select** checkbox adds it to the Batch for posting.

# [Schedule] - Button

POST	CONTRACT						
SCHEDULE	VALUES						
View 👻	<b>T</b> Freeze	🖶 Detach	💆 Search 🛛 🔞 Workflo	ows 🖙 🔒 Report (	Options 🛛 💌 🄜	Export 🖉 Attachments	E No
	* Task		Name	Unit WM	Unit Rate	Amount	
COB00	00002	OBC SCO		0 CY	0	0.00	
Close							

This button's popup displays the Job Cost allocations entered for the selected Subcontract/Change Order.

# Print Reports Immediately – Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

# [Post] - Button

Click to begin the posting process for the selected Subcontracts/Change Orders.

# **Void Contract**

	ONTRACT							💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔
LECTION	CRITERIA							
Compar	IV RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters Con	npany, LLC					
Bato	.h	5869 A RAFID 2015-06-01 O		C	Ireate Batch			
Post Da	Print Voiding Rep	port Year 2015 Per	riod 1					
ONTRACT	s							
View 🔻	🝸 🖬 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🛛 🖉 Search 💩 Workflows	🖶 Report Option	s 🛛 🔻 🔜 Export 🛛 🥵	ECM 🛛 👻 💆 User Extens	sions		
Select	* Vendor	Vendor Name	* Job	* Contract	* Change Order	Contract Amount	* Currency	Name
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AC	1000	BRICKS1000	000	10,000.00	US	BRICKS1000
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	1000	BRICKS1000	001	25,000.00	US	BRICKS1000 - Unposted shows up c
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	1000	BRICKS1001	000	25,000.00	US	UNPOSTED - FOR UPDATE OF COMI
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	1000	BRICKS1003	000	125,000.00	US	Bricks1003
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	1000	BRICKS1003	001	45,000.00	US	BRICKS1003-001
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	1000	BRICKS1004	000	75,000.00	US	BRICKS1004
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AC	1000	UN-POSTED1	000	986.95	US	Un-Posted Subcontract Shows up o
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	3333	3333-1	001	150,000.00	US	3333-1
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	SKY700	SKY700-1	000	220,000.00	US	SKY700-1
	A1BRICKS	A1BRICKS-Long Name Accessed AE	WBS1	SC15.01364	001	0.00	US	test
	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	1491523M	DOOR101	000	100,000.00	US	DOOR101
	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	3000	DOOR2	000	10,000.00	US	door2
-	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	MASTER1	85555	000	10,000.00	US	hgf
	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	MASTER1	DOOR1	001	15,000.00	US	DOOR1
	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	MASTER1	DOOR678	000	10,000.00	US	Door678
<b>-</b>	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	PCIBILL1	PCIBILLSUB1	000	455,000.00	US	PCIBILLSUB1
	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	RVJOB1	DOOR123456789123	000	12,500.00	US	DOOR44444444
<b></b>	A1DOORS	A1DOORS INC-NAME	RVJOB1	DOOR21	000	250,000.00	US	DOOR21
		1		00000000	000	12 500 00	us	D0086677
	A1DOORS	ATDOORS INC-NAME	RVJOB1	DOOR6677	000	12,300.00	0.5	boontoon

Pgm: SCVOID – Void Subcontract

This feature allows you to void Subcontracts or Subcontract Change Orders after they have been posted. If there are any pay requests against the Subcontract or Change Order, you must void them first before the Subcontract or Change Order can be voided.

Voiding a Subcontract reverses the "Commitments" posted to Job Costing.

# Selection Criteria - Section

This section is used to select the Company and Batch for the posting, and to enter the Batch's post date.

# Company

Select the Company for which Subcontracts/Change Orders will be voided.

# Batch

This field is automatically set to the user's last unposted Batch. Its LOV is populated with the user's unposted Batches, and if the user has the security privilege to see other user's Batches, it is also populated with all unposted Batches for the Company.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter).

# Post Date

The last day of the current company's GL year and period is defaulted into this field. The display-only fields to the right display the corresponding year and period for the date.

# [Create Batch] - Button

To enable this button for the creation of a new Batch, clear the **Batch** field and tab or click away from it. This causes the [**Create Batch**] button to become enabled. Click it to create a new Batch and to have its automatically generated number put into the **Batch** field. Also, when a Batch is created, it is associated to the user, assigned a Batch Type code, and a Batch Name is automatically generated for it.

# **Print Voiding Report**

Check this box if you wish to print the voiding report immediately after posting.

If this box is left unchecked, the posting report is not printed, but you can print it at a later time using the Print Posting Reports utility.

# **Contracts** – Section

This section lists the posted Subcontracts and Change Orders in the selected Batch. Checking the **Select** box for Subcontracts and Change Orders selects them for posting.

# [Schedule] - Button

VOID	CONTRACT							
SCHEDULE								
View 🕶	Y 🖪 Freeze	🗄 Detach	ලි Search 🛞 Wo	rkflows	r 🔒 Repo	ort Options 🛛 🔻 🛛	🕵 Export 🛛 🧷 Attachmen	ts 🗐 No
	* Task		Name	Unit	WM	Unit Rate	Amount	
T1		T1		7895.63	NA	0.125	986.95	
Close								

This button's popup displays the Job Cost allocations entered for the selected Subcontract/Change Order.

# [Void] - Button

NOTE: Unlike most other programs, the voiding of a Subcontract does an immediate posting.

Once all the required Subcontracts/Change Orders have been selected, press this button to begin the voiding process.

# **Payments**

# **Working with Payment Requests**

If on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File screen, the **Enter Invoices** field was set to "**Via** - **Subcontract**", payments must be entered via this module's Enter Request for Payment screen. If that **Enter Invoices** field was set to "**Via** – **Accounts Payable**", the Voucher Entry screen in the Accounts Payable module must be used.

# **Entering Request for Payment**

ENTER REQUEST FOR	PAYMENT								Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit	₫⊽ () ?	∆ D∕⊽Q
Enter Request	for Payment		O Print Edit List		O Post Request for Pa	yment						
SELECTION CRITERIA												
* Company RV123456	R.V.Head Quart	ers Company, L	LLC									
* Batch 5873	RAFID 2015-06-	05 S				Create Batch	egistration	Print Wa	iver Print Certi	ficate of Payment		
Details Amount Summar	y Default	Joint Check	Attachment									
👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert Recon	i 👼 Delete Reco	rd 🛛 🔶 Previo	ous Record 🏼 🃦 N	ext Record 🛛 🎯	Workflows 👻 🖨	Report Options 🛛 👻	Import	🖉 Attachm	ients 🗐 Notes 🧣	ECM 👻 💆 User I	Extensions	
	Compliance	Release Reta	ainage Extra	Payment Info.	Participation							
* Vendo	A1BRICKS	A1BRIC	CKS-Long Name Ac	cessed ADF Upd	ated 🗸 EFT F	ilag 📃 On Hold	Discrete	Check				
* Contrac	10002	۵00	🔺 📃 Final									
Serie	AP1	AP1 In	voice Series Code									
* Invoice	456456	Payr	ment Mode	•		Reg. Amoun	nt					
Date	08062015	20	Customer SKYAI	IR								
Disc Date	13062015	Йо Р	PB Contract 1000			Alt. Addres	is					
Due Date	08072015	Bar	ink Account 1000	.650		Check Handling Cod	e					
Drav	1		Status Pay W	/hen Paid								
Description	10002											
Separate Billing Code												
Customer Code												
												)
SCHEDULE OF VALUES												
View - The Freeze	Detach 👩 S	iearch 🛞 W	/orkflows 🖙 🖨	Report Options	💌 🔜 Export 🧳	Attachments	otes 💡 ECM	v   <del>- 2</del> 0	ser Extensions			
Task	Contract Amount	Percent Co Complete Ar	ompleted mount	Completed Qty	Prev. Cert Amount	Current Amount	Default Ret %	Ret %	Previous Ret Amt	Current Ret Amt	Total Ret Amt	Previous Relea Amt
000.T1	312,500.00	0.020	59.05	2.480	59.05	0.00	10.000		0.00	0.00	0.00	C
000.T2	350,000.00						10.000				0.00	
						0.00						

Pgm: SCPAYREQ – Enter Request for Payment

The Request for Payment screen allows you to create Vouchers against Subcontracts through a Schedule of Values.

Depending on how the Subcontract was defined, the screen may change. If the Subcontract was defined with Schedule Level Release of Retainage, there will be extra fields in the schedule section of the screen where the user can enter the retainage release directly against the line item. If this was not set on the Subcontract, then retainage release is done using the Release Retainage screen (standard Treeview path: *Subcontract Management > Payments > Release Retainage*).

There is also a JSP Version of the Payment Request screen available in JSP xProjects module.

# Selection Criteria – Section

This section is used to select the Company and Batch for the posting, and to enter the Batch's post date.

# Company

Select the Company for which the RFP will be entered.

# Batch

This field is automatically set to the user's last unposted Batch. Its LOV is populated with the user's unposted Batches, and if the user has the security privilege to see other user's Batches, it is also populated with all unposted Batches for the Company.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter – "**S**" indicates that Batch contains Subcontract RFPs, which are Vouchers against Subcontracts in AP module).

# [Create Batch] – Button

To enable this button for the creation of a new Batch, clear the **Batch** field and tab or click away from it. This causes the [**Create Batch**] button to become enabled. Click it to create a new Batch and to have its automatically generated number put into the **Batch** field. Also, when a Batch is created, it is associated to the user, assigned a Batch Type code, and a Batch Name is automatically generated for it.

# [Registration] - Button

ENTER	REQU	EST FOR F	PAYMEN	Т								
INVOICE RE	EGISTRAT	ION										
View 🕶	<b>y</b> 🖪	Freeze	Detach	jo Se	earch 🛞 Work	flows	- 🔒 R	eport Options	💌 🔜 Export	🖉 Attachments	Notes	Secm D
Sele	ct	Group Code	Vendo	)r	Invoice Number	Invoice	Series	Invoice Date	Amount	Status	Subcor Numbe	ntract er
		MIC	1000-230	<b>A</b>	INVOICE6	INV1		20/Apr/20 <sup>-</sup> 🖄	500.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	12536		1425			19/Oct/201	100.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	1TIME		987987			04/Aug/20 <sup>.</sup>	10,700.40	Approved		
	c	MIC	1TIME		98878787			04/Aug/20 <sup>-</sup>	10,604.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		123123			21/Jul/2015	1,250.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		3000111			22/Oct/201	100.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		45001			22/Oct/201	200.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		64	INV1		14/Oct/201	5,000.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		678			11/Nov/20 <sup>-</sup>	125.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		758966			10/Sep/201	123.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		8596			03/Feb/201	100.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1BRICKS		859666			25/May/20	1.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1METAL		8011	INV1		18/Jun/201	100.00	Approved	CCC-A1	I METAL-
	c	MIC	A1METAL		8012	INV1		18/Jun/201	200.00	Approved	CCC-A1	IMETAL-
	) c	MIC	A1METAL		8013	INV1		18/Jun/201	0.00	Approved	CCC-A1	IMETAL-
	c	MIC	A1PAVIN(		PAV101			05/Oct/201	1,000.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	A1WIND(		12345			28/Oct/201	100.00	Approved		
	c	MIC	ACCESSE		A105	INV1		18/Jun/201	112.00	Not Applicable		
	c	MIC	ACCESSE		ACCENG-1007	INV1		08/Jan/201	140.94	Approved		
	c	MIC	ACCESSE		ACCENG-1008	INV1		08/Jan/201	197.31	Approved		
	c	MIC	ACCESSE		ACCENG-1009	INV1		08/Jan/201	273.98	Approved		
	c	MIC	ACCESSE		ACCENG-1012	INV1		09/Jan/201	112.75	Approved		
	c	MIC	ATCO		9696			12/Sep/201	1,000.00	Approved		
		Exclude	Non-contrac	t								
Vend	dor Name	TRHI										
Invo	ice Series	Invoice Serie	es Code 1				Select			Close		

Pgm: SCPAYREQ – Enter Request for Payment – Registered Invoice Selection

Use the Registration popup to allocate invoices within the Invoice Registry through Subcontract Request for Payments. Invoice registration allows you to post invoices into Accounts Payable without entering and posting their allocation at the time of entry.

Once the allocation is known, the proper distribution can be assigned and posted. The Subcontract Request for Payment allows you to access those invoices that have been entered within the Invoice Registry and complete their distribution by applying them to subcontract invoices.

Using the relevant **Select** checkbox, select the desired invoice from the registry and press the [**Select**] button. The system will default the relevant voucher information into the tabs of the main screen.

NOTE: Multiple invoices can be selected, if they have their distribution completed.

On the **Details** tab of the main screen, fill out the relevant details that pertain to the Subcontract and move to the **Schedule of Values** section to enter the completed amounts on the Subcontract. The total of the current completed amounts within the schedule of values should equal the registered amount shown by the **Reg. Amount** display-only field. If these values are not equal the system will return a warning and prompt whether you wish to continue.

# [Print Waiver] - Button

This button brings up the Print Waiver screen in a popup. For details about this screen, please refer to the Print Waiver section in this guide.

# [Print Certificate of Payment] - Button

This button brings up the Print Certificate of Payment screen in a popup. For details about this screen, please refer to the <u>Print Certificate of Payment</u> section in this guide.

# Details - Tab

# Vendor

Enter the Vendor Code for the supplier who has requested payment for the work on the Subcontract.

If the SC Control File's **Warn for Alternate Addresses** checkbox is checked on the **RFP Defaults** tab, and alternate addresses are specified for the Vendor, as soon as you navigate out of this field, a message pops up to remind you that there are alternate addresses for this Vendor.

# **EFT Flag**

This flag's default state comes from the **EFT Payments** flag on the Vendor record's **Account** tab. If this flag is checked, it indicates that this RFP is to be paid electronically instead of by check.

In order to use this payment method, the vendor's banking and EFT information must have been set up on the Vendor's record.

# On Hold – Checkbox

This checkbox can be checked manually or automatically by checking the **Hold All New SC Pay Requests** checkbox on the **RFP Defaults** tab of the SC Control File.

If checked, the corresponding Voucher in the AP module will have its On Hold checkbox checked.

# Discrete Check - Checkbox

The checkbox's state defaults from the Vendor > Accounting setup.

During payment processing, all outstanding Vouchers for a vendor are processed together and paid via a <u>single</u> check. If the Discrete Check feature is used, each Voucher for the vendor is paid via <u>separate</u> checks.

Leave this box blank if this Voucher can be combined with other outstanding Vouchers in order to generate a single check for this vendor during payment selection and check printing.

# Contract, Change Order Code

Enter the Contract and Change Order number against which this invoice will be processed. Only those contract codes, which apply to the Vendor code entered in the previous field, can be entered.

# Final – Checkbox

This box indicates if the RFP is the final pay request.

The flag is automatically updated to "checked", if the previously completed RFP plus the current RFP equal the total Subcontract value. The user can override this value.

This flag:

a) Defaults into the Print Lien Waivers screen

b) Is used in conjunction with the Hold Final Payment Only functionality for Compliance Codes

When a Compliance Code is marked as "Hold Final Payment Only", it will only be considered on a final payment Voucher.

If a Compliance Code assigned to the RFP is not compliant, and the Hold Final Payment Only flag is unchecked, the Voucher will not be considered on payment hold.

# Series

Enter the Series Code that will apply to the Voucher generated from this Request for Payment. The Series Code will default from the SC Control File, if entered.

# Invoice

Enter the vendor's invoice number for the Request For Payment that is being entered.

# **Payment Mode**

Select the Third Party Payment mode for the RFPs corresponding Voucher in the AP module.

# **Reg. Amount** – Display-Only Field

Registered amount.

### Date

Enter the date for the Voucher to be generated from this Request for Payment.

### **Customer** – Display-Only Field

Displays corresponding Customer.

# **Disc Date**

The discount date will default to this field based on the Term's Code defined for the Vendor. Change this date as required.

#### **PB Contract** – Display-Only Field

Code of Subcontract for which this payment is against.

### Alt. Address

This field generally displays the Address Code of the Vendor, either from the Subcontract, if exists, or from the Vendor file.

If the SC Control File's **Edit Remit To Address** checkbox is checked on the **RFP Defaults** tab, the user may select an Alternate Address Code from this LOV.

#### Due Date

The due date will default to this field based on the term's code defined for the Vendor. Change this date as required.

#### Dept. Account, Bank Account

This is the department and account associated with the bank account from which the corresponding Vouchers in AP will be paid. When a check is produced for this vendor's Voucher, it will be issued against this bank account.

These fields default from the **Cash** and bank account fields on the **Accounting** tab of the Vendor's record (Maintain Vendors screen).

If the **Use Bank Accounts by Job** flag is checked in the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File, and a Job Code is entered, this field will default to the default Cash Account for the Job. If the user entering the Voucher has a default Cash Department and Cash Account declared on their login to AP, this will override the defaults set for the Vendor. If the **Default AP Accounts** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File is set to "**Currency**", the bank account will default from the setup in the Currency Accounts screen, under the Local Tables node of the Treeview.

# **Check Handling Code**

If this field is used, the address associated to the Check Handling Code will replace the company address when a check is printed for this payable. The LOV shows all available Check Handling Codes. The Check Handling Code may have defaulted from the Company default setup.

# Draw

This field is used for the Pay When Paid feature. It is the Job Billing Contract Draw number entered for the Job. This will usually be either the current or next Draw Number for the Subcontract. This is the Draw Number on which this Voucher will be paid to the Vendor.

If the "Use Auto Draw Number" box is checked in the SC Control File, the Draw Number may be left as null, and the RFP's Voucher will be automatically given a draw number from the next job billing invoice.

If the "Use Auto Draw Number" is unchecked on the SC Control File, this field is mandatory.

The Draw Number is a user entered number, which must be unique for each Request for Payment.

If the "**Use Auto Draw Number**" is unchecked in the SC Control File, and the "**Pay When Paid**" box is checked, the Draw Number will default the current Job Billing Draw # plus one.

If the "**Use Auto Draw Number**" box is unchecked, and the "**Pay When Paid**" box is unchecked, the Draw Number must be entered manually, ensuring that the Draw Numbers are the same for matching purposes with Job Billing Draw Numbers.

# Description

Enter a short description about this Request for Payment.

# Separate Billing Code

This field is populated with JB separate billing REF code when creating an RFP from posting a job billing invoice. In other words, this field is related to the Job Billing functionality of creating an RFP from JB Invoice posting. This field establishes the relationship between the voucher header and the job billing detail line.

# **Customer Code**

Code for Customer associated to this payment.

# Amount Summary - Tab

# **Ret Rel Method**

The Retainage Release Method determines if the retainage percentage is applied to the Task Lines (SOVs) or to the complete Subcontract.

# **Current Period**

Current AP Period.

# **Total Contract Amount**

Total amount of Subcontract.

# **Total Taxes**

Total amount of taxes.

# **Amount Completed**

Completed amount for Subcontract.

# Amount Payable

**Amount Completed - Retainage** 

# **Previously Certified**

Amount previously certified

# **Discount Amount**

Discount amount.

# **Previously Retained**

Amount previously retained.

# **Prepaid Amount**

Amount prepaid.

# **Previously Released**

Amount previously released.

# Retainage

Amount being retained.

# CIS/RCT%

This field is applicable to the Self Billing functionality used by our UK clients.

# **Release Retainage**

Amount of retainage being released.

# **CIS/RCT** Applicable Amount

This field is applicable to the Self Billing functionality used by our UK and Ireland clients.

# **Tax Treatment %**

This field is relevant to our UK and Ireland clients, and it works in conjunction with the CIS/RCT% field.

Enter the percentage to tax the taxable amount of the Voucher

# **CIS Verification #**

This field is applicable to the Self Billing functionality used by our UK and Ireland clients.

Enter the CIS Verification number.

# Default - Tab

The system defaults these details from the Vendor's record, such as payment terms, retainage %, and all applicable Tax Codes. The **Defaults** tab is used to override these defaults. This tab allows amounts to be entered for taxes and retainage instead of using percentages.

# Tax 1, Tax 2, Tax 3 (Tax Codes)

Selected tax code(s) for the applicable taxes. Keep in mind, the system calculates taxes sequentially, hence if a tax is calculated on another tax (tax code's **Tax on Tax** checkbox is checked), it is important that you enter the tax codes in the order that you want them calculated. If a tax code's **Tax on Tax** checkbox is checked, the tax code will be applied to the RFP's amount plus the tax amounts due from preceding tax codes.

# Taxable Amount 1, Taxable Amount 2, Taxable Amount 3

These are the amounts that are taxable for the corresponding tax codes. If a tax code has its **Freight** and **Tax on Tax** checkboxes checked, the freight amount and all preceding tax charges will be included. This field is automatically calculated, but its calculated value can be overridden with a user specified amount.

# Retainage Amount – Tax 1

This is the amount of Tax 1 that is being withheld due to retainage. This is only applicable for Tax Credit style taxes such as VAT and GST taxes.

# Retainage Amount – Tax 2

This is the amount of Tax 2 that is being withheld due to retainage. This is only applicable for Tax Credit style taxes such as VAT and GST taxes.

# Joint Check - Tab

	Details	etails Amount Summary Default				t Joint Check Attac			
J	OINT PA	YEE NAMES							
	View 🔻	<b>T</b> Freeze	jā Se	arch	🔄 Inse	ert 🚮	Insert Multiple	🔁 Dele	
		* Payee Name		Job C	ode	Chg	Code	Amount	
	Johnny	воу		IMP4		000		6,000.00	
	Betty B	00		IMP4		000		5000	

The Joint Payee names will be defaulted from the Subcontract, if entered via the PM version of the Subcontract Entry screen (PMSCFM).

If at the time of entering the RFP, it is known that its payment is to be split among multiple payees, with each payee being issued a separate payment, the payees can be entered on this tab, along with the amounts they are to receive.

To add a joint payee, click the Block Toolbar's [**Insert**], then use the new row to enter the payee's name and the amount they are to receive. The amount cannot be greater than the Net Amount of the Voucher or a null value.

If Voucher has been posted, and you need to modify the joint payee details, the Adjust Voucher Status screen can be used to do so before issuing the payment.

**NOTE**: The Joint Payee will not be taken into consideration if the corresponding Voucher is paid through 'Quick Pay' on the Voucher Entry screen.
## Attachments - Tab

Deta	ils Am	ount Summa	ary Defaul	t Joint Che	eck Att	achment						_
Crea	te Attachi	ment										
View	- <b>T</b>	Freeze	🖶 Detach	Search	🛃 Insert	Insert Multiple	🖅 De	elete	Control Workflows	👻 🔒 Report Optio	ns 🛛 👻 🔜 Export	Secm Do
	Тур	e	* Nu	mber		Name		*	Rev.Number	Rev.Date	File Nam	e
At	achment		ATTIMP40000	2	Attachme	nt - ATTIMP400002			0	02/Aug/2017	Penguins.jpg	

This tab displays attachments added to the RFP. To add a new attachment, click the [Create Attachment] button.

#### [Create Attachment] - Button

🕘 Attachn	nents - Mozilla	Firefox								- 0	x
i test4	v10. <b>cmic.ca</b> :778	35/cmictestv10	x/PMDocument/SI	howRevisionl	Link.do?do	cObject	Type=APV	0U&docObj	ectOraseq=2	375246980	docOb
			Show Mapping	Upload M	1ultiple	Add/U	Upload New	Add A	ttachment	ESign [	Docume
				Atta	achments						
				AP Vouche	r 25424	- A 1ELE	EC				
Туре	Number	Name	Rev. Number	Rev. Date	Description	Notes	User	Status	Attachment	ESignings	ESign Status
Attachment	ATTIMP400002	Attachment - ATTIMP400002	0 History	02/Aug/2017	Original Version		Mike Fernandes	SUBMITTED	Penguins.jpg		

To add an attachment via the popup, click the [Add/Upload New] button, shown above, to bring up the following screen:

									Save	Save & New	Close
					Add Attachme	ent	•				
Numb	er ATTYR0032	200002				Title	SampleAttachment008				
Document Folder Selec	t							er	ter title.	used to	
From Conta	act				To C	Contact	<b>A</b>	id	entifv at	tachmen	t
Сор	pies					Status	s Open 💌	_	,		
					Revis	ion Inf	fo				
SB - Designer Ref.	Revision D	ate	Received Da	ite	Status		Description	URL		Attachment	
SmpAtt008	083115	20	083115	20	Open	▼ 0	riginal Version		Browse	Attachment008.d	ocx
enter refe code	rence	bri to	ng up v attach t	vind to re	ow to se ecord, a	earc nd 1	ch for and select fi to add to database	le ;			

In the new window, as shown above, enter a name for the attachment using the **Title** field, and a reference code using the **SB** – **Designer Ref.** field. If necessary, you can change any of the automatically populated values. Click [**Browse**] to bring up a window to search for and select the file to attach. Back in the Create Attachment window, as shown above, click [**Save**] and then [**Close**]. Finally, click the [**Refresh Attachment List**] button, which is next to the [**Create Attachment**] button.

If the RFP has any attachments, the [Attachments] button on the **Details** tab's Block Toolbar indicates how many, as shown below:

ENTER	REQUEST FOR P	PAYMENT						Table	Mode
	Enter Request fo	r Payment		O	Po	O ost Request for	Payment		
SELECTION ( * Company * Batch	CRITERIA CCC	CMiC Test Constru MIKEFER1 2017-12	uction Compa 2-11 S	any			Create Batch	Registration	Print Waive
Details	Amount Summary	Default Joi	int Check	Attachment	- D Report On	tions - m I	moot Attach	ments (1)	or OFCM Do
jo search	* Vendor * Contract	Compliance A1ELEC A1ELEC-0002	Release Reta	ainage Extra	Payment Info.	Participatio	n FT Flag On He	old 🔲 Discrete	Check

## Schedule of Values - Section

S		OF VALUES															
	View 🔻 🛐 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🔯 Search 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖶 Report Options 💌 🌇 Export 🖉 Attachments 🗐 Notes 🚱 ECM Documents 🔍 Search																
	Sort Order	Task	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Completed Amount	Completed Qty	Prev. Cert Amount	Current Amount	Default Ret %	Ret %	Previous Ret Amt	Current Ret Amt	Total Ret Amt	Previous Release Amt	Outstanding Release Amt	Release Amt	JB Bill Code
		1 000.T1	32,187.50	50.000	16,093.75	625.000		16,093.75	10.000	3.107		500.00	500.00		0.00	0.00	
			32,187.50		16,093.75			16,093.75				500.00	500.00		0.00	0.00	
	TASK1	IMP4			Cost Code 01	-100 - Tempor	ary Buildings		Cat	2000 - S	ubcontract			]			

Move to the Schedule Block and enter the Percent Complete amounts or quantities for the required tasks.

As you move into the schedule block the system will display all the tasks associated with the contract for which you are creating a voucher. You can establish a voucher amount by entering the different types of values within the schedule:

- Percent Complete
- Completed Amount (amount completed to date)
- **Completed Qty** (quantity completed)
- Current Amount (current amount completed on this RFP)
- Ret % / Current Ret Amt (retention amount for payment use either field, and other is autoupdated)

As you enter any of these values, the remaining values will be calculated for you.

## Printing Edit List – RFP Process Train

SC EDIT LISTING	6			💾 Save	(i)	?	₫	[∕  ∽	0
Enter Re	• quest for Payment	Print Edit List	O Post Request for Payment						
SELECTION CRITERIA									
Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Construction Company							
* Batch Type	Unposted 💌								
* Batch Number	48964 🔺	MIKEFER1 2017-12-11 S							
Starting Vendor									
Ending Vendor									
Starting Invoice		<b>A</b>							
Ending Invoice		<b>A</b>							
* Sort By	Vendor 💌								
	Print								

Pgm: SCREQLST – Request for Payment Edit List

The screen is used to print a list of Vouchers which will be created in the AP module once the Request for Payments have been posted.

#### Company

Company for which Batch of RFPs is being created.

#### **Batch Type**

Batch Type of Batch for which the list is to be printed.

#### **Batch Number**

Batch Number of Batch for which the list is to be printed.

#### Starting Vendor, Ending Vendor (Range of Vendors)

If both fields are left blank, the range includes all Vendors.

If the Starting Vendor field is left blank, the range starts with the first Vendor, by code.

If the Ending Vendor field is left blank, the range ends with the last Vendor, by code.

#### Starting Invoice, Ending Invoice

If both fields are left blank, the range includes all RFPs (Vouchers in AP).

If the Starting Invoice field is left blank, the range starts with the first Invoice, by code.

If the Ending Invoice field is left blank, the range ends with the last Invoice, by code.

#### Sort by

Select the list's sort order (Vendor/Transaction Number).

#### [Print] - Button

Click to print the report.

## **Posting Requests for Payment** – RFP Process Train

POST REQUES	T FOR PAYMENT				💾 Save	(i)	@ 4	∆ ₽/▽C
Enter Company Code								
Enter	Request for Payment	Print Edit List	Post Request for	Payment				
SELECTION CRITERIA								
* Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Construction Company						
Current Period	1 A/P Starting Date	01/Jan/2017 A/P Ending D	ate 31/Jan/2017					
User	MIKEFER1							
* Batch Number	48964 🔺	MIKEFER1 2017-12-11 5						
* Posting Date	31/Jan/2017	Post To Year 2017 Post To	Period 1					
* Journal	AP	Accounts Payable						
	Print Reports Immediate	у						
	Post							

Pgm: SCREQPST – Post Request for Payment (AP Post)

The Post Request for Payment screen is used to post the payment requests. Posting the request indicates that you have agreed with the subcontractor on the request/completion quantities and amounts.

#### Company

Company for which Batch of RFPs is to be posted, creating corresponding Vouchers in AP.

#### Current Period - Display-Only

Current AP Period for post date.

#### A/P Starting Date – Display-Only

Start date of current AP Period.

#### A/P Ending Date - Display-Only

End date of current AP Period.

#### User

User ID of user posting the Batch.

#### **Batch Number**

Batch Number of Batch to be posted, creating corresponding Vouchers in AP.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter – "**S**" indicates that Batch contains Subcontract RFPs, which are Vouchers against Subcontracts in AP module).

#### **Posting Date**

Defaults to last day of current AP Period; current period is displayed by Current Period field.

#### Journal Code

Defaults to AP Journal set up in <u>AP</u> Control File (standard path: *Accounts Payable > Setup > Local Tables > Control File Options*).

#### Print Reports Immediately - Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

#### Delete Reports after Posting

(*Optional*) Check this box if you want to delete this posting report at the end of the posting process. Once deleted, users will not be able to print the posting report at a later time. If you leave this box blank, the posting report can be deleted at a later time.

#### [Post] - Button

Posting an RFP Batch creates Vouchers in the AP module, with distributions to both Job Costing and the General Ledger.

## **Approve Requests for Payment**

APPROVE REQ	UEST FOR F	AYMENT					💾 Save	Exit 👔	?	∆ [⁄	⊽ Q
SELECTION CRITERIA											
Compar	ny ccc		lic Test Construct	tion Company							
Job Picklist/Jo	do										
	Refresh										
UNAPPROVED REQUE	STS										
View - Y	Freeze 📲 Deta	ich 🗖 Sea	rch 🕘 Workfl	ows 🛛 👻 🔒 Rep	oort Options 🛛 💌 🔜	Export 💡 ECM	Documents	User Extensio	ins		
Vendor	Contract	Change Order	Job	Invoice	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Contract Amount	Curr. Contract Balance	Mod	Арр	
A1BRICKS	B3001	000	12345	B3001-1	09/Jun/2016	1,375.00	137,500.00				-
A1FLOOR	00000001	000	CMICTEST3	2222	04/May/2016	500.00	5,000.00				E
A1BRICKS	3000-1	000	3000	3000-6	26/Jun/2017	750.00	10,000.00	8,750.00			
A1BRICKS	BRICK4	000	523M	8669	02/Aug/2016	12,750.00	4,000.00	3,300.00			
A1CEMENT	A1CEMEN-0001	000	J448957	A100	07/Sep/2017	1,450.00	14,500.00				-
Vendor Name A1 B	Bricks Manufactur	ing Company		Reference II		·		Edit Voucher	Appr	ove	
	Franza - En Data	sch 🖾 East	rch 🛞 World		ort Options	Export Q ECM	Documents -	Q. Licar Extensio			
			icii 🌝 workii	ows I + @ nep		export green	Documents   +	6 a oser extensio	115		
Vendor	Contract	Change Order	Job	Invoice	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Contract Amount	Curr. Contract Balance	Mod	Un App	
A1BRICKS	1385911-1	000	1385911	IH-2	07/Apr/2016	50.00	6,000.00	5,793.60			
Vendor Name A1 E	Bricks Manufactur	ing Company		Reference II				Edit Voucher	Unap	prove	

Pgm: SCREQAPR – Approve Request for Payment

This option allows for the approval of entered Request For Payments.

This step is required if the **Request for Payment Approval Required** box is checked on the **RFP Defaults** tab of the SC Control File. Through this screen, users can view unposted pay requests that are both approved and not approved.

#### Job Picklist/Job

Select the appropriate item or leave blank to see all unposted pay requests for all jobs. This field is not a mandatory field. It only limits the details displayed in the next two blocks.

#### [Refresh] – Button

Click to refresh screen if a selection criteria field is changed.

#### **Unapproved Request** – Section

This section lists all approved pay requests.

To unapproved an approved pay request, check the relevant Un App checkbox and click [Unapprove].

To review or edit details of an RFP, select it in the table and click [Edit Voucher], which brings up the Enter Request for Payment screen.

The Mod display-only checkbox indicates if the pay request has been modified or viewed via this screen.

#### Approved Request - Section

This section lists all unapproved and unposted pay requests for the selected criteria.

To approve a pay request, check the corresponding App checkbox and click [Approve].

To review or edit details of an RFP, select it in the table and click [Edit Voucher], which brings up the Enter Request for Payment screen.

The Mod display-only checkbox indicates if the pay request has been modified or viewed via this screen.

## **Select Multiple RFP Batches**

SELEC	TMUL	TIPLE RFP BATCH	ES				💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔	@ ∆	[≱  ⊽ Q
Checked: S	Selected B	atch							
SELECTION		A							
Company	CCC	CMiC Test (	onstruction	Company					
Batch		48964 MIKEFER1 2	2017-12-11 S		Create Batch				
BATCH DET	TAILS								
View 🕶	Y G	Freeze 🖷 Detach	Search	🛞 Workflows 🔻 🖨 R	eport Options 🛛 👻 📔	🕵 Export 🛛 🗣 ECM Docum	ents 🛛 👻 💆 User Extensio	ons	
* Batch	Number	Batch Name		Invoice	Invoice Date	Јор	Vendor	Ready To Post	Select
	35390	DA 2016-07-18 S		INVOICE6	20/Apr/2015		1000-230	Yes	
	33276	IRINA2 2016-04-07 S		IH-2	07/Apr/2016	1385911	A1BRICKS	Yes	
	44322	MIKEFER1 2017-07-25 S		A1MSN-090617	07/Sep/2017	J448957	A1MASONS	Yes	
	44322	MIKEFER1 2017-07-25 S		222333	06/Jan/2015		A1CEMENT	Yes	
	44322	MIKEFER1 2017-07-25 S		A100	07/Sep/2017	J448957	A1CEMENT	Yes	
	33842	RAVI 2016-05-04 S		2222	04/May/2016	CMICTEST3	A1FLOOR	Yes	
	43778	RAVI 2017-06-26 S		3000-6	26/Jun/2017	3000	A1BRICKS	Yes	
Accept	Canc	el							

Pgm: SCSELMULTBCH – Multiple RFP Batch Selection

This screen is used to move RFPs (invoices) from other Batches into the Batch selected via the Batch field.

**NOTE**: Care must be taken when using this option, since once RFPs are assigned to a different Batch, they cannot be reassigned to their original Batches. Also, the original Batches are marked "Closed" and can no longer be accessed individually.

#### Company

Select relevant Company for Batch.

#### Batch

This field is automatically set to the user's last unposted Batch. Its LOV is populated with the user's unposted Batches, and if the user has the security privilege to see other user's Batches, it is also populated with all unposted Batches for the Company.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter - "**S**" indicates that Batch contains Subcontract RFPs, which are Vouchers against Subcontracts in AP module).

#### [Create Batch] - Button

To enable this button for the creation of a new Batch, clear the **Batch** field and tab or click away from it. This causes the [**Create Batch**] button to become enabled. Click it to create a new Batch and to have its automatically generated number put into the **Batch** field. Also, when a Batch is created, it is associated to the user, assigned a Batch Type code, and a Batch Name is automatically generated for it.

#### [Accept] - Button

Click to move RFPs (invoices) selected via Select checkboxes to Batch selected via Batch field.

## **Print Certificate of Payment**

	RIA										
Compa	ny ZZ 🔺 CMiC Te	st Co									
Invoice Forn	nat Subcontract Invoice (Amoun	ts)	•								
w <b>v</b>	D Freeze 🗔 Detach 🗔 S	earch (0) V	Vorkflow		enort Ontions	Expor	t ECM Docum	ents 🗸	및 User Evte	ensions	
* Contract	Job Title	* Vendor	Select	Unposted	* Chg Ord	Invoice #	Invoice Date	Posted	Work From Date	Work To Date	Invoice Due Da
00000-001	Jamal Job 1	00000001			000	D	12-Jul-2017 🖄		20	20	11-Aug-2017
000000002	CMiC Open Enterprise v10	00000001			000	1989	10-Mar-2017				24-Mar-2017
0000601	Retirement House - Extending	00001			000	12345	11-Sep-2007				11-Sep-2007
0000603	Retirement House - Extending	00001			000	RS111	08-Jul-2016				07-Aug-2016
001-119	Rover project now in V10_X	00001			000	10125	08-Sep-2014				03-Oct-2014
021-008	ZZ - Jim Job Billing Job2	00000001			000	ALEX1-TEST	01-Nov-2017				01-Dec-2017
0MC0001	Retirement House - Extending	MCGUIRE			000	RETAINAGE1	19-Mar-2008				19-Mar-2008
0ZZ0001	Retirement House - Extending	ZZ-ACME			000	SSS	12-May-2008				11-Jun-2008
0ZZ0572	Retirement House - Extending	ZZ-WMT			000	0815234-1	16-Jan-2008				15-Feb-2008
0ZZ0573	Retirement House - Extending	ZZ-WMT			000	0815234A	16-Jan-2008				15-Feb-2008
0ZZ0574	Retirement House - Extending	ZZ-WMT			000	12345F	16-Jan-2008				16-Jan-2008
	Retirement House - Extending	ZZ-WMT			000	12345G	16-Jan-2008				16-Jan-2008
0ZZ0575				-	000	0015004.0	22 (20.2009				21 5-5 2000

Pgm: SCCERPAY – Print Certificate of Payment

A certificate of payment can be printed any time after the pay request has been posted. The certificate is like the standard PB G702/703 document, but the details are for the Subcontract, and are intended as backup documentation to be sent with the payment to the vendor.

#### Selection Criteria - Section

#### Company

Company under which Contracts were created.

#### **Invoice Format**

Select the required format from LOV.

#### **Table of Contracts**

#### Select – Checkbox

The system will automatically display all the contracts that have Pay Requests against them.

Select the required Contracts by checking the **Select** box, and enter the **Work From Date** and **Work To Date** fields as required. Once all required Contracts have been selected, click [**Print**] to print them.

#### **Unposted** – Checkbox

If checked, details for all unposted Change Orders are included in the Certificate of Payment.

**NOTE**: The Certificate of Payment prints as of the Last Posted Pay Request

## **Void Request for Payment**

VOID REQUES	ST FOR PA	YMENT				E	Save 💽 Exit 👔	⑦ ▲ [	} ~ (
Company									
SELECTION CRITERIA	A								
* Company CCC		CMiC Test Construction Co	mpany			* Voiding Date	31/Jan/2017	20	
* Batch	48986 🔺	MIKEFER1 2017-12-12 O							
Creat	e Batch								
VOID REQUEST FOR	PAYMENT								
View 🔻 🐺 🌇	Freeze 📲 🛙	Detach 🗖 Search 🍭	Workflows 🖛 🖨	Report Options	👻 🄜 Export	🖉 Attachments	🗏 Notes  🚱 ECM	Documents 🛛	<b>»</b>
Select	Vendor	Vendor Name	Date	Amount	Retainage Amount	* Voucher	Voucher Description	Invoice	
	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	04/Jul/2014	12000	1200	6024	1488395 - PCI Detail	200001	-
A.	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	12/Dec/2014	4500	0	7532	14.91523M - Ability 1	TEST34-1	Ε
A	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	17/Feb/2015		-2.5	8017	1487331 - HUNTCG I	REL4	
A.	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	27/Feb/2015	4200	420	8294	1500257	1500257-1	
A	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	10/Jun/2015	50	0	9372	JSP100 Contract For	JSP101-1	
A.	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	16/Jun/2015	7500	750	9500	Contractor Default I	485	
A	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	16/Jun/2015	802	80.2	9501	Contractor Default I	485	
A.	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	16/Jun/2015	2118	211.8	9502	Contractor Default I	485	
A	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	16/Jun/2015	1140	114	9503	Contractor Default I	485	
A.	1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing (	16/Jun/2015	2997	299.7	9504	Contractor Default I	485	
Print Reports Imr	mediately	Void							

Pgm: SCVODREQ - Void Payment Requests

This program is to be used to void a posted Request for Payment. This screen is very similar to the one used to void a Voucher in the Accounts Payable system.

If a check has been issued against the pay request, you must void the check via the Void Vouchers screen (standard path: *Accounts Payable > Voucher > Void Vouchers*) before you can void the Request for Payment.

#### **Posting Date**

Enter the date on which you wish to have the voiding transaction posted. The system will default the last day of the Current Account Payable year and period.

#### Select a Request(s) for Payment for voiding

Use this block to select the Request(s) for Payment (Vouchers) to be voided. The system will automatically place you in query mode. Enter the query criteria and execute the query to display the Pay Requests to be voided.

Check the box next to the vendor code to mark the Request(s) for Payment that are to be voided.

**NOTE**: If you need to issue multiple queries to select all required pay requests use the [**Accept**] button to save your marked Request(s) for Payment. If you want to remove all previously accepted Request(s) for Payment use the [**Clear**] button.

#### Print Reports Immediately - Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

#### [Void] – Button

Once all required RFPs (Vouchers in AP) have been checked, press the [Void] button, and the voiding process will begin.

NOTE: The voiding of RFPs does an immediate posting.

## **Releasing Retainage** – Non-Schedule Detail Release

Releasing Retainage at a non-detail level is done via this screen accessed via the **Payments** Treeview node, or directly in the Enter Request for Payment screen, depending on the Contract setup.

NOTE: Pay When Paid functionality is not available on Releasing Retainage in this fashion.

If using the non-schedule release method, there are three steps in release of retainage including:

- Enter Retainage Release details
- Verify via the Edit Listing
- Posting Retainage Release

### **Releasing Subcontract Retainage**

Secm 🗸
5

Pgm: SCRELRET – Release Retainage

The Subcontract Retainage Release screen allows you to release retainage from several invoices via a Batch. During Retainage Release a single invoice with a zero invoice amount and a negative retainage amount is generated. Invoices that have been selected for retainage release will subsequently have the "retainage released" amount updated so that they cannot be reduced further.

Note, this screen can be used in Table Mode or Form Mode. In the above screenshot, the screen is in Form Mode, and it can be switched to Table Mode by click the framed [**Table Mode**] button.

In Form Mode (shown above), to add a new Voucher to the Batch, click the Block Toolbar's [**Insert**] button. In Table Mode, either click the [**Add New**] button to add it via the screen in Form Mode, or click the Block Toolbar's [**Insert**] button to add it via the screen in Table Mode.

Once the Voucher for the retainage release payment have been entered and filled out, click [**Release Retainage**] to enter the release amount.

#### **Enter Voucher Details**

#### Vendor

Select Vendor who has requested payment on the retainage portion of his/her invoice(s).

#### **Invoice Number**

Enter the Vendor's invoice number for the Retainage Release that you are entering.

#### **Invoice Date**

Enter the date of the invoice to be generated for the Retainage Release being entered.

#### Due Date

The due date will default to this field based on the Term Code defined for the Vendor. You may change this date as required.

#### Contract

Select Subcontract Contract that applies to the invoices from which retainage should be released.

#### Series

(*Optional*) Enter the series code that will apply to the invoice generated from this Request for Payment. The Series Code will default from the Control File if entered.

#### Job Code

The job code will default from the contract number entered in the previous field. Verify that the job code applies to the contract to which you are releasing retainage.

#### Cash Dept, Cash Account

Verify/Modify the Bank department and account from which the invoice generated by this retainage release will be paid.

The cash department and account will default from the cash account specified by the selection of "Default AP Accounts". The system allows for the selection of default AP accounts by Vendor, Invoice Series and Currency.

If the Job Bank Account feature has been activated in this module (Use Bank Accounts By Job flag set on the **RFP Defaults** tab of the SC Control File screen), the bank department and account will default from the default bank account specified for the Job via the Enter Job screen. For details about this feature, please refer to the previous subsection: *Subcontract Management* > *Job Bank Account* – *Feature*.

#### Description

Enter a description for the retainage release that you are processing. The description can be up to 60 alphanumeric characters in length.

#### **Draw Number**

Enter the Billing draw number that this retainage release is associated with.

#### EFT Flag - Checkbox

This flag's default state comes from the **EFT Payments** flag on the Vendor record's **Account** tab. If this flag is checked, it indicates that this payment is to be paid electronically instead of by check.

In order to use this payment method, the Vendor's banking and EFT information must have been set up on the Vendor's record.

#### Discrete Check – Checkbox

The checkbox's state defaults from the Vendor > Accounting setup.

During payment processing, all outstanding payments for a Vendor are processed together and paid via a <u>single</u> check. If the Discrete Check feature is used, each Voucher for the Vendor is paid via <u>separate</u> checks.

#### [Compliance] - Button

To modify or view the Compliance for the related retainage, click the [**Compliance**] button and make any changes as required.

#### [Distribution] - Button

To view the distribution of items in retainage, click the [Distribution] button. This is a display only option.

#### [Release Retainage] - Button

						O D			
SC RELEA	SE RETAINAGE					U IZ			
							-		
* Release A	Amount 2,	500.00							
-									
							Notes	Second Docum	ents 🛛 🖛
/iew • <b>Y</b>	🚡 Freeze 📲 De	tach 🛛 🗖 Search	🗞 Workflows	🔻 🔒 Report	Options 🔽 🏗	Export »			
1-1-	Invoice	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Outstanding Invoice Amount	Outstanding Retainage Amount	Release Amount			
Jop									
Job 17-0010	134856	Apr 25, 2017 🔀	30,000.00	27,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00			

Once the Voucher for the retainage release payment has been created, the next step is to enter the release amount via this button's popup.

#### **Release Amount**

Enter the total amount of retainage to be released on this Subcontract. The release amount entered within this field cannot exceed the total outstanding retainage on all the invoice vouchers applicable to the contract specified on the first screen.

#### **Release Method**

Select the Release Method that pertains to the retainage release that you are generating. The system allows you to select from two (2) different release methods: Retainage Outstanding Invoices and ALL Outstanding Invoices.

- Select "Retainage Outstanding Invoices" when you want to select only invoices with outstanding retainage.
- Select "ALL Outstanding Invoices" when you want to select all outstanding invoices.

#### Verify/Modify Release Amounts

The system will automatically release amounts from the oldest to the newest invoice up to the "Release Amount" on the header.

Verify/Modify the amounts so that they are consistent with how you want to release retainage on the invoices displayed.

Press the [Accept] button to accept the release and commit the entry.

#### **Edit Listing**

AP EDIT LIST					💾 Save	(i)	?	⚠	[]∕	v Q
Company Code										
	•	•		-0						
Release	Retainage	Print Edit List	Post Reta	inage Release						
VOUCHER EDIT LIST PRI	NTING OPTIONS									
* Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Construction Company								
* Report Type	Unposted	•								
* Batch Number	32825 🔺									
Starting Vendor	<b>A</b>									
Ending Vendor	<b>A</b>									
Starting Voucher										
Ending Voucher										
Sort By	Vendor 💌									
	Print WBS and TA	C codes								
	Print									

Pgm: VOUCHLST – Retainage Release Edit List

Use the voucher edit list to check the unposted retainage vouchers created through the process of retainage release. The listing can be printed for the complete batch, or be limited to specific vouchers and or vendors.

#### Company

Company for which Batch of Vouchers for release payments is being created.

#### **Batch Type**

Batch Type of Batch for which the list is to be printed.

#### **Batch Number**

Batch Number of Batch for which the list is to be printed.

#### Starting Vendor, Ending Vendor (Range of Vendors)

If both fields are left blank, the range includes all Vendors.

If the Starting Vendor field is left blank, the range starts with the first Vendor, by code.

If the Ending Vendor field is left blank, the range ends with the last Vendor, by code.

#### Starting Voucher, Ending Voucher

If both fields are left blank, the range includes all Vouchers.

If the Starting Voucher field is left blank, the range starts with the first Voucher, by code.

If the Ending Voucher field is left blank, the range ends with the last Voucher, by code.

#### Sort by

Select the list's sort order (Vendor/Transaction Number).

#### Print WBS and TAC Codes

If checked, WBS and TAC Codes will be included in report.

#### [Print] – Button

Click to print the report.

AP POST BAT	СН					💾 Save	<i>(</i> ) <i>(</i>	∆ 🕈	[] ⊽ Q
	•	•		•					
Relea	ase Retainage	Print Edit Lis	t	Post Retainage R	elease				
SELECTION CRITERIA									
* Company	CCC 🔺	CMiC Test Constr	uction Company						
Current Period	1	A/P Starting Date	2017-01-01	A/P Ending Date	2017-01-31				
A/P Period	2	A/P Starting Date	2017-02-01	A/P Ending Date	2017-02-28				
A/P Period	3	A/P Starting Date	2017-03-01	A/P Ending Date	2017-03-31				
User	MIKEFER1								
* Batch Number	32825 🔺								
Posting Date	31/Jan/2017 🖄	Post To Year	2017 Pe	eriod 1					
* Journal	AP	Accounts Payable	2						
Batch Total									
	Print Reports Immediate	ly 📄 Preview Po	osting						
	Post Batch								

### **Posting Retainage Release**

*Pgm: APPST – Post Retainage Releases* 

Use this screen to post the retainage release batch. In addition to posting the retainage release within the Subcontract Management, the batch-posting program will update the Accounts Payable, General Ledger and Subcontract applications.

#### Company

Select the Company for which Batch will be posted.

#### Current Period - Display-Only

Current AP Period for post date.

A/P Starting Date field displays start date of current AP Period.

A/P Ending Date field displays end date of current AP Period.

A/P Period – Display-Only

AP Period after the current AP Period.

A/P Starting Date field displays start date for this AP Period.

A/P Ending Date field displays end date for this AP Period.

#### A/P Period – Display-Only

AP Period after the AP Period displayed by the previous A/P Period field.

A/P Starting Date field displays start date for this AP Period.

A/P Ending Date field displays end date for this AP Period.

#### User

User ID of user posting the Batch.

#### **Batch Number**

Enter the required batch number, or use the List of Values that is available, to display all unposted batches for the current user. A valid batch number must be entered.

#### **Posting Date**

The last day of the current Account Payable year and period is defaulted into this field. The display-only fields to the right display the corresponding year and period for the date.

#### Post To Year - Display-Only

Year of post date.

#### Period – Display-Only

AP Period of post date.

#### Journal

The system will default the Journal Code from the AP Control File.

#### Print Reports Immediately – Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

#### **Preview Posting**

This option is used to preview the posting report without actually posting.

#### [Post Batch] - Button

Click to begin posting process.

## **Print Waiver**

PRINT WAIVER				💾 Save 🌗 E	Exit í 🤅	▲ 🖌	/▽ (
SELECTION CRITERIA							
* Company CCC 🔺 C	MiC Test Construction Company						-
* Document SC Waiver Conditional S	itandard 1			•			Ε
Show Closed Contra	tts						Ŧ
SELECTION							
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Deta	ich 🗖 Search 🛞 Workflo	ows 🚽 🔒 Report O	ptions 🔫 🔜 Expor	t 🔮 ECM Documents	s 🔻 🖧 User	Extensions	
Contract Chg	Invoice	Invoice Amount	Job	Vendor	Final	Select	
1385911-1 000	1-1	30.00	1385911	A1BRICKS			*
1385911-1 000	IH-2	50.00	138591 <mark>1</mark>	A1BRICKS			
1385911-1 000	554	176.40	1385911	A1BRICKS			
1487331-1 000	REL4		1487331	A1BRICKS			
1487331-1 000	1487331-11	325.00	1487331	A1BRICKS			
1487331-2 000	1487331-21	850.00	1487331	A1CEMENT			
1488395-1 000	26296	4,000.00	1488395-1	A1BRICKS			
1488395-1 000	200001	12,000.00	1488395-1	A1BRICKS			
1488395-S 000	200002	23,200.00	1488395-1	A1DOORS			
1488395-S 000	665		1488395-1	A1DOORS			
1488395-SS 000	200003	21,200.00	1488395-1	A1CEMENT			
1490730-1 000	7555445	12,985.00	1491730	A1BRICKS			
1491214-1 000	1491214-1-3	100.00	1491214	A1FLOOR			
1491214-1 000	1491214-1-4	200.00	1491214	A1FLOOR			
1491214-1 000	1491214-1-1	1,200.00	1491214	A1FLOOR			
1496864-2 000	1496864-2-1	500.00	1496864.2	A1HVAC			
1500257-1 000	1500257-1	4,200.00	1500257	A1BRICKS			
1503-1 000	456	150.00	1503421	A1BRICKS			-
Job Name 70000							
Vendor A1 Spatial Designers							
Print							

Pgm: SCPRINTW – Print Subcontract Waiver

The Print Waiver screen will print either final or partial waivers for the subcontractors to sign upon receipt of payment. The printed document indicates the amount of the payment and allows room for any materials or equipment used, to be listed manually on the page.

#### Company

Company under which Contracts were created.

#### Document

Select the required format from LOV.

#### Show Closed Contracts - Checkbox

Check this box to have closed Subcontracts displayed. Otherwise, only non-closed Subcontracts will be available for printing of waivers.

#### Selection - Section

The **Final** box's state defaults from the Request for Payment. If you want a Final Waiver to be printed, check **Final** box.

Select the required invoices using the **Select** box.

#### [Print] - Button

Click to print the selected waivers.

# **Status**

## **Overview – Status**

This section provides details about changing the Compliance Status of Compliance Codes assigned to posted RFPs (Vouchers in AP).

For details about setting up default Compliance Codes for Vendors, please refer to this guide's <u>Compliance</u> (<u>Defaults Setup</u>) section.

## **Over-Ride Voucher Status**

OVER	-RIDE VO	UCHER STATUS	5					💾 Sav	re [	🕨 Exit 📑	! ⊽ (Ì) (?) ∆	\ [≱ マ	0
Voucher S	Status Code - 1	The Only Valid Value F	or Manual Entry I	is 'E'									
SELECTIO	N CRITERIA												
Com	pany CCC	A CN	liC Test Construct	tion Company									
	Job												
Ve	ndor	<b>A</b>											
As of	Date 12/Dec	/2017 🔀 🗆 Sh In:	ow Closed voices	Change Compl	iance Status								
INVOICES													
View 🔻	Y E Fr	eeze 🚡 Detach	👩 Search 🤅	Workflows	📕 🔒 Report Op	otions 🛛	Export 🥖	Attachme	ents	Notes	ECM Document	ts   <del>-</del>	*
Job	Vendor	Vendor Name	Invoice Code	Contract Code	Outstanding	Exceed Hold	Overpayment Amount	PwP Hold	Vol	ıCPayCode	Status	Closed Status	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	1000-5-1	00000005	300.00		0.00		с		Compliance Hold	Р	-
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	123456	BRICKS1000	8,258.25		0.00	<b>V</b>	С		Compliance Hold	0	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	52	BRICKS1000	4,632.25		0.00		C		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	BRICKS-1	BRICKS1000	1,800.00		0.00		С		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	BRICKS1000-2	BRICKS1000-1	1,800.00		0.00		С		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	BRICKS1000-3	BRICKS1000-1	2,700.00		0.00		C		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	BRICKS1000-4	BRICKS1000-1	3,600.00		0.00		C		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	BRICKS1000-6	BRICKS1000-1	888.00		0.00		C		Compliance Hold	Р	
1000	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	SC ASSOCIATED	BRICKS1000	81,677.40		0.00	$\checkmark$	С		Compliance Hold	0	
12345	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufact	12345-1	CCC-A1BRICK-	135.00		1,259.99	$\checkmark$	С		Compliance Hold	Р	-
					1,540,117.19								
C	ust. Contract	1000					PB D	raw l	Number				
Rem	ittance Desc										Compliance		
	Pay Notes												

Pgm: SCVOUST – Override Voucher Status

This screen is used to update the Compliance Status of posted RFPs (Vouchers in AP), to control their payment.

During Subcontract entry, you must specify if you wish the invoice to be "Pay when Paid" and if you wish to have the Compliance Code conditions met prior to the payment of a Subcontract invoice.

#### Selection Criteria - Section

#### Company

Specify the company to adjust details for.

#### Job

Enter the Job Code for the invoices required an over-ride to the payment status.

Leave this field blank to view outstanding invoices for all Jobs.

#### Vendor

Enter the code of the Vendor for whom to adjust the payment status.

Leave this field blank to view invoices for all Vendors.

#### As Of Date

Modify this to see Date Compliance status in effect on the date entered. This will default to the current date.

#### Show Closed Invoices - Checkbox

Check this box to have closed RFPs displayed. Otherwise, only non-closed RFPs are shown.

#### [Change Compliance Status] - Button

This button launches the Change Compliance Status screen (program: SCTABCOM). For details, please refer to the *Change Compliance Status* section in this guide.

#### Invoices - Section

This section is used to change the Compliance Status of RFPs (Vouchers in AP).

#### Exceed Hold - Checkbox

This Hold can be changed by the user to override a hold applied when the Payment Requests exceed the Contract (including Change Orders) value. Users will be warned about setting this hold on when the Contract is not exceeded, however they still may apply the hold.

#### PwP Hold - Checkbox

The Pay When Paid Hold may also be released by unchecking the flag. The Voucher is still identified as being Pay When Paid; however, the flag when unchecked will allow payment of the selected invoice.

#### VouCPayCode, Status

C – Compliance Hold (Set by System Only)

**NOTE**: This status can only be set by the system. Users cannot set a Compliance Status to **"Compliance Hold (C)**".

A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** (**C**) status when an RFP is posted and the <u>system</u> determines that it is not compliant.

#### E – Express

Indicates that RFP (Voucher in AP) is to be paid during the next Check Run, regardless of its Due Date.

#### N – Normal

Indicates that the Due Date is used to determine when the RFP (Voucher in AP) will be paid.

**NOTE**: If the status is overridden to "**Normal**", the **Pay When Paid** checkbox will be automatically unchecked.

#### P – Permanent Deferral

Indicates that RFP (Voucher in AP) is deferred until its Compliance Status is changed.

#### **T** – Temporary Deferral

Indicates that RFP (Voucher in AP) is deferred until after the next Check Run; after the next Check Run, its status will automatically be set to "**Normal** (**N**)".

#### [Compliance] - Button

COMPLIA	ANCE S	STATUS							💾 Sav	e 🕞 Exi	t (j)	⑦ ⊿	∆ [≱  ~	0
Company	CCC		Mic Test Construction Company											
Vendor	A1ELEC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Invoice	765	8560							
An Of Date	ATELEC	/2017	Arecerrac company		Invoice	/03	0009							
AS OI Date	15/Dec	/2017												
V ACTIONS														
Delete	History	Of Updates	Copy Documents Add to Co	ompanies	Add	i to PC	's Add to Co	ntracts	Apply Cha	nges	Notes			
			110											
SOBCONT			05											
View 🔻 🖣		reeze 🖷 Deta	ach 🛛 👼 Search 📲 Insert 🗿 Ins	sert Multipl	le 🖽 l	Delete	0 Workflows	- 8	Report Option	s 🔻 🏗	Export	Seco.	1 Documents	5   1
Compl.	Date Compl.	Compliance Code	Compliance Code Description	Insuranc Company	e/Bondiı /		Certificate Num	ber	Certificate Location	Star	t Date	Er	nd Date 🔺	•-
		CDI	Contractor Default Insurance	*		*								
		INS 🔺	Certificate of Insurance	*		*					12	5		2
		NO DAM/	No significant damage upon delivery	*		*								
		BOND-PE	Performance Bond	*		*								
		00-AAOA1	First compliance in the list	*		*								
		CLSOUT-(	Job Close Out - operations & mainter	*		*								
		BOND-BI	Bid Bond	*		*								
		BOND-PA	Payment Bond	*		*								
			Date Sensitive											
			Vendor Level											
			PO Auto Assign											
		Remittance Desc	ription											

*Pgm: INSINFO – Compliance Status popup* 

This popup is also launched via the [**Compliance**] button on the Change Compliance Status screen (SCTABCOM), and it is also available in the AP and PO modules. What it displays and what functionality is available depends on where this popup was launched.

When launched from this screen (Over-Ride Voucher Status), this popup is launched at the RFP/Voucher Level, and displays a selected RFP's Compliance Codes and their Compliance Status.

The Compliance Codes displayed were automatically added to the RFP's corresponding Subcontract, which default to RFPs against it, based on the defaults set up for the Vendor at the System, Company or Job (**Compliance** tab of Enter Job screen) Level, or they were manually added to this particular RFP.

Since these compliance details are at the RFP/Voucher Level, the [Add to Companies], [Add to POs], [Add to Contracts] and [Apply Changes] buttons are disabled, as there are no lower levels to which changes can be propagated.

This popup can be used to:

- I. Add or delete default Compliance Codes to or from an RFP (Voucher in AP).
- II. Change the Compliance Status (compliant/non-compliant) of an RFP's Compliance Code.

#### Actions – Section

Delete History Of Updates	Сору	Documents	Add to Companies	Add to PO's	Add to Contracts	Apply Changes	Notes

#### [Delete] - Button

Used to delete a selected Compliance Code.

#### [History Of Updates] – Button

COMPL	IANCE STATUS	•								E Save	i (?	[≱ ≂ 0
Vendo	or ZZ-HDEPO	ZZ - 1	Home Depot									
Compliand	BOND	Bond	led									
View 👻	🍸 🌇 Freeze 📲	Detach 🗖 S	earch 🛛 🛞 Workflows	🔻 🔒 Report Optio	ins 🛛 👻 🏬 Expor	t 🧣 ECM Docum	ents 🛛 👻 🖧 User Ex	tensions				
Compl	I. Date Compl.	Insurance/Bon Company	dii Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount	* Audit Date	* Audit User			
		*	*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		06-Mar-15	DA			
		*	*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		10-Oct-12	DA			
Ins	urance/Bonding Com	npany Name Non	-applicable									
		Clo	ose									

Used to view the history of changes to a selected Compliance Code.

#### [Copy] - Button

Use the [Copy] button to copy the Compliance Code to a target Vendor.

#### [Documents] - Button

The Documents popup can be used to maintain reference details (doc number, date, description, and amount) about documents associated to the selected Compliance Code.

#### [Add To Companies] – Button

Disabled when this popup is launched from this screen (Over-Ride Voucher Status), as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System Level.

#### [Add to POs] - Button

Disabled when this popup is launched from this screen (Over-Ride Voucher Status), as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

#### [Add to Contracts] – Button

Disabled when this popup is launched from this screen (Over-Ride Voucher Status), as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

#### [Apply Changes] - Button

Disabled when this popup is launched from this screen (Over-Ride Voucher Status), as it is only enabled when the popup is launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level, or launched at the Subcontract Level.

#### [Notes] - Button

Used to view or add a note to the selected Compliance Code.

## Change Compliance Status - Popup

ECTION CRITERIA						
Company CCC	CMiC Test Construction Compan	у				
Vendor	A					
Job						
As Of Date 13/De	2/2017 🔀 🔽 Display Only Vendors with Co	ontracts Refresh				
endor Compar	y Contract Voucher					
/iew 👻 🍸 🌇	Freeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 🖓 Workflow	vs 👻 🔒 Report Options	👻 🄜 Export 🛛 🚱 ECM Do	ocuments 🛛 👻 🖧 User E	xtensions	
Vendor	Vendor Name	Contract	Changes	Billed	Paid	
1000-230 🔺	TRHI	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1TIME	1 Time	61,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing Company	6,215,815.00	586,725.00	206,688.73	6,759.85	
A1CEMENT	A1 CEMENT INDUSTRIES.	3,226,339.00	107,100.00	309,642.56	0.00	
A1DOORS	A1DOORS' - 'Company RRR'	149,818,172.00	316,292.00	367,966.27	96,802.64	
A1ELEC	A1ELECTRIC Company	3,657,698.75	164,225.00	165,846.73	6,849.14	
A1FLOOR	A1 FLOOR MAKER	1,745,737.34	0.00	70,041.62	90.00	
A1GARDEN	A1GARDEN Subcontractor Vendor	21,504,900.38	0.00	139,865.48	900.00	
A1HVAC	A1 Heating and Cooling	1,780,000.00	75,000.00	23,586.00	0.00	
A1MARBLE	A1MARBLE	1,795,625.00	0.00	73,510.00	0.00	
A1MASONS	A1 Masons	106,000.00	96,170.78	19,620.37	315.00	
A1MECH	A1 Mechanical Services	2,674,675.00	75,000.00	184,272.00	0.00	
	A1METAL	449,750.00	2,000.00	19,582.94	0.00	
A1METAL		10.000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
A1METAL A1PAPERS	A1 PAPER IND.					
A1METAL A1PAPERS A1PAVING	A1 PAPER IND. A1PAVING-Excellent Grade Paving Company IN	484,093.50	0.00	29,203.13	2,700.00	

Pgm: SCTABCOM – Change Compliance

Via the popup launched by the [**Compliance**] buttons on the **Vendor**, **Company** and **Contract** tabs, this screen is used to update default Compliance Code details and statuses for a Vendor at the System, Company, and Subcontract/PO Level. These updates can then be propagated down to the corresponding Vouchers, en masse, via the popup's [**Apply Changes**] button.

On the **Voucher** tab, the [**Compliance**] button's popup can be used to update compliance details for individual Vouchers.

For details about the [**Compliance**] button's popup, please refer to the following subsection in this guide: *Compliance Status – Popup.* 

#### Selection Criteria - Section

Use the fields in this section to filter entries on the tabs, leaving a field blank to not filter entries according to its value.

To only list Vendors with associated Contracts, check the Display Only Vendors with Contracts checkbox.

Once a section criteria is entered or modified, click [Refresh] to refresh the entries on the tabs accordingly.

**NOTE**: If Compliance Code Security has been applied to a Compliance Code, then only authorized users may modify details on that Code.

#### Vendor - Tab

The Vendor tab lists Subcontracts according to the Selection Criteria parameters.

#### [Compliance] - Button

For a selected Subcontract, the [**Compliance**] button's popup on this tab displays Compliance Code defaults set up for the associated Vendor at the <u>System Level</u>.

**NOTE: Company** field in popup is in regards to the Subcontract, and does not mean popup is at Company Level.

At the System Level, this button's popup is used to change a Vendor's Compliance Code's <u>default</u> details and Compliance Statuses, which can be propagated down to various levels via its buttons.

The security privilege **VENCOMPL** is used to restrict access to the [**Compliance**] button at the Vendor Level.

#### Company - Tab

The Company tab lists Subcontracts according to the Selection Criteria parameters.

#### [Compliance] - Button

For a selected Subcontract, the [**Compliance**] button's popup on this tab displays Compliance Code defaults set up for the associated Vendor at the <u>Company Level</u>.

At the Company Level, this button's popup is used to change a Vendor's Compliance Code's <u>default</u> details and Compliance Statuses, which can be propagated down to various levels via its buttons.

The security privilege **VENCOMPL** is used to restrict access to the [**Compliance**] button at the Vendor Level.

#### Contract – Tab

The Contract tab lists Subcontracts according to the Selection Criteria parameters.

#### [Dates] - Button

This button's popup allows entry of dates related to the Subcontract.

#### [Compliance] - Button

For a selected Subcontract, the [**Compliance**] button's popup on this tab displays Compliance Code defaults for the Subcontract, which defaulted to the Subcontract from higher levels, or were manually added to it.

This button's popup is used to change a Subcontract's Compliance Code's <u>default</u> details and Compliance Statuses, which can be propagated down to its RFPs (Vouchers in AP).

#### Voucher - Tab

The Voucher tab lists RFPs (Vouchers in AP) according to the Selection Criteria parameters.

#### [Compliance] - Button

For a selected RFP/Voucher, the [**Compliance**] button's popup on this tab displays its Compliance Codes, which defaulted in from higher levels, or were manually added to it.

This button's popup is used to change a Voucher's Compliance Code's details and Compliance Statuses.

## Compliance Status – Popup

COMPLIA	NCE STATUS					💾 Save [	Exit (2) (2) 🖉	∆ [≱ ⊽ Q
Company	ZZ	CMiC Test Company						
Vendor	BE0001	Bingham Engineers						
As Of Date	26-Oct-2016							
Doloto	History Of Undator	Conv. Documents Add to Co	Ad	d to BO's Add to Contracts	Apply Ch	Notos	1	
Delete	history of opdates	Copy Documents Add to co	mpanies Au	Add to contracts	Арруса	indes Notes	•	
	ACT COMPLIANCE	TATUS						
View		Detach 🖾 Search 🗖 Jacart 🗐 Jac	sort Multiple	Dalata 🛞 Warkflowr 🖛 🖻	Banart Optio	Export	Q ECM Documents	₩ ₽ Usor Exter
view • 1		betach ip search insert in his	sere multiple and		, Keport Optio	ins   • Export	& COM Documents	
Compl.	oate Complian Compl. Code	e Compliance Code Description	Insurance/Bondin Company	Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount
	SC-BOND	Bonded	*	*		01-Jan-2016	01-Jan-2017	0.00
	SC_LIEN	Lien Waiver	*	*		01-Oct-2016	01-Jan-2017	0.00
		Ø Date Sensitive						
		Vendor Level						
		SC Auto Assign						
		PO Auto Assign						
	Remittance	Description						
Insu	rance/Bonding Com	oany Name Non-applicable						
		Vew Note						

*Pgm:* INSINFO – Compliance Status popup (sample of popup at System Level)

This popup is launched via the [**Compliance**] button on the Enter Subcontract/Change Order, Over-Ride Voucher Status, and Change Compliance Status screens. It is also available in the AP and PO modules. What it displays and what functionality is available depends on where this popup was launched.

For a particular Vendor, at the System Level down to the Voucher Level, this popup can be used to:

- I. Add or delete Compliance Codes to or from a selected Vendor's existing Subcontracts, POs and Vouchers.
- II. Change the Compliance Status (compliant/non-compliant) of a Vendor's default Compliance Code, which becomes the code's default status. The Compliance Code and its default Compliance Status will default to any new Vouchers against the Vendor. This is useful, for instance, if a Vendor fulfills a Compliance Code's requirement, and you want to set the Compliance Status of that Compliance Code to compliant, so that any new Vouchers created for the Vendor will have that Compliance Code's Compliance Status default to compliant.
- **III.** Also, once a Compliance Code's default status is changed, the [**Apply Changes**] button can be used to propagate the change to the existing Vouchers for the Vendor, en masse.

**NOTE**: When leaving the Compliance Status popup at the Voucher Level, if the Voucher is not compliant based on all of its Compliance Codes, the system will set its Payment Status to "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)".

#### **System Level** – Vendor's Default Codes Under All Companies

If this popup was launched for a Vendor at the System Level, this popup displays the default Compliance Codes for the Vendor's Subcontracts and POs at the System Level. This popup is launched at the System Level by clicking the [**Compliance**] button on the **Vendor** tab of the Change Compliance Status screen (note: even though a Company is specified in this screen, when the [**Compliance**] button is clicked on the **Vendor** tab, the popup is launched at the System Level; if clicked on the **Company** tab, the popup is launched at the Company Level).

Since these Vendor Compliance details are at the System Level, the [Add to Companies], [Add to POs], [Add to Contracts], and [Apply Changes] buttons are enabled to allow changes to be propagate to lower levels, being:

- Vendor's default Compliance Codes for POs/Subcontracts, under all Companies
- existing POs/Subcontracts for Vendor, under all Companies
- existing posted Vouchers associated to PO/Subcontract for Vendor, under all Companies

These System Level defaults for the Vendor can also be viewed via the Vendor Compliance screen.

#### Company Level – Vendor's Default Codes Under Specified Company

If this popup was launched for a Vendor at the Company Level, via the **Company** tab of the Change Compliance Status screen, this popup displays the default Compliance Codes set up for this Vendor's Subcontracts and POs at the Company Level.

Since these Vendor Compliance details are at the Company Level, the [Add to Companies] button is disabled (only enabled at System Level), but the [Add to POs], [Add to Contracts], and [Apply Changes] buttons are enabled to allow changes to be propagate to lower levels, being:

- existing POs/Subcontracts for Vendor, under specified Company
- existing posted Vouchers for the Vendor associated to PO/Subcontract, under specified Company

These Company Level defaults for the Vendor can also be viewed via the Vendor by Company Compliance screen.

#### PO/Subcontract Level - PO/Subcontract's Assigned Codes & Details

If this popup was launched for a particular PO or Subcontract, this popup displays its Compliance Codes, which default to Vouchers against them. The Compliance Codes displayed were automatically added to the Subcontract or PO based on the defaults set up for the Vendor at the System, Company or Job (**Compliance** tab of Enter Job screen) Level, or they were manually added to this particular Subcontract/PO. Since these compliance details are at the PO/Subcontract Level, the [**Add to Companies**], [**Add to POs**], and [**Add to Contracts**] buttons are disabled. The [**Apply Changes**] button is enabled, however, to allow changes to be propagate to existing Vouchers for the Vendor, under the specified Company.

#### Voucher Level - Voucher's Assigned Codes & Details

If this popup was launched for a particular Voucher, this popup displays its compliance details. The Compliance Codes displayed were automatically added to the Voucher based on the defaults set up for the Vendor, or they were manually added. Since these Vendor Compliance details are at the Voucher Level, the [Add to Companies], [Add to POs], [Add to Contracts], and [Apply Changes] buttons will be disabled, as there are no lower levels to propagate changes to.

#### **Screen's Buttons**

#### [Delete] - Button

Used to delete a selected Compliance Code.

#### [History Of Updates] - Button

COMPLIA	NCE STATUS										💾 Save	Ì	?	<u>1</u>	2  <b>⊽</b> 0
Vendor	ZZ-HDEPO		ZZ - Ho	me Depot											
Compliance	BOND		Bonde	ł											
View 🕶 🍸	Freeze 🖷	Detach	jā Sea	arch 🛞 Workflows	🗧 🖶 Report Optio	ens 🛛 👻 🎞 Expo	rt 🔮 ECM Docur	nents 🚽 💆 User E	xtensions						
Compl.	Date Compl.	Insuranc Company	e/Bondii	Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount	* Audit Date	* Audit User					
		*		*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		06-Mar-15	DA					
		*		*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		10-Oct-12	DA					
Insura	ance/Bonding Com	npany Name	Non-a Close	pplicable											

Used to view the history of changes to a selected Compliance Code.

#### [Copy] - Button

Use the [Copy] button to copy the Compliance Code to a target Vendor.

#### [Documents] - Button

The Documents popup can be used to maintain reference details (doc number, date, description, and amount) about documents associated to the selected Compliance Code.

#### [Add To Companies] - Button

This button is only enabled if this popup was launched at the System Level.

This button is used to assign a selected Compliance Code as a default for the Vendor, under all Companies.

When this button is clicked, a record of the default will be created under all Companies the Vendor exists. These defaults can be viewed via the Vendor Compliance by Company screen, in which there will be a record of the default code for the Vendor under each Company the Vendor exists.

**Example**: Say there are instances of a Vendor, Ven1, under three Companies: Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3. If a default Compliance Code is assigned to Ven1 system wide via this screen, in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, an entry of the default for Ven1 will exist under Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3.

**NOTE**: This button is not available in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen as this button creates defaults at the System Level

#### [Add to POs] - Button

This button is enabled if the popup was launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

If this popup was launched at the System Level, this button assigns a new Compliance Code to the Vendor's existing posted POs and their associated posted Vouchers system wide.

If this popup was launched at the Company Level, this button assigns a new Compliance Code to the Vendor's existing POs and Vouchers associated to the POs under the specified Company.

If this popup was launched at the System Level, this application will examine every PO and Voucher associated to a PO for the selected Vendor system wide. If this popup was launched at the Company Level, this application will examine every PO and associated Voucher for the Vendor under the specified Company. If the POs or Vouchers do <u>not</u> have the code, it will be added. If any of them already have this code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, the code's details will be overwritten with this code's details. If a PO or Voucher already has this code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields do <u>not</u> match, this code will be added under the variant version so that users can see details such as when the older compliance certificate ends and the new one begins.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

#### [Add to Contracts] - Button

This button is enabled if the popup was launched for a Vendor at the System or Company Level.

If this popup was launched at the System Level, this button assigns a new Compliance Code to the Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts and their associated posted Vouchers system wide.

If this popup was launched at the Company Level, this button assigns a new Compliance Code to the Vendor's existing Subcontracts and Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts under the specified Company.

If this popup was launched at the System Level, this application will examine every Subcontract and Voucher associated to a Subcontract for the selected Vendor system wide. If this popup was launched at the Company Level, this application will examine every Subcontract and associated Voucher for the Vendor under the specified Company. If the Subcontracts or Vouchers do <u>not</u> have the code, it will be added. If any of them already have this code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, the code's details will be overwritten with this code's details. If a Subcontract or Voucher already has this code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields do <u>not</u> match, this code will be added under the variant version so that users can see details such as when the older compliance certificate ends and the new one begins.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

#### [Apply Changes] - Button

This button is enabled if the popup was launched at the System, Company, or PO/Subcontract Level, to propagate changes down to the corresponding Vouchers.

This button is used to update the details of a Compliance Code assigned to a Vendor's posted Subcontracts, POs and Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts and POs. If this popup was launched at the System Level, this application will examine every PO, Subcontract and Voucher associated to a PO or Subcontract for the selected Vendor system wide. If this popup was launched at the Company Level, this application will examine every PO, Subcontract and associated Voucher for the Vendor under the specified Company. If this popup was launched at the PO/Subcontract Level, this application will examine every Voucher associated to the PO or Subcontract. If any of these items have the Compliance Code and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate #** fields matching, the Compliance Code's details will be updated using these details.

This button can also be used to change the Compliance Status (**Compliance** checkbox) of a Compliance Code assigned to Vouchers en masse, at the following levels:

- System Level: all Vouchers associated to POs & Subcontracts for Vendor, system wide
- Company Level: all Vouchers associated to POs & Subcontracts for Vendor, under specified Company
- PO/Subcontract Level: all Vouchers associated to PO/Subcontract

To change the Compliance Status (**Compliance** checkbox) of a Compliance Code assigned to a single Voucher, use the Adjust Voucher Status screen.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

#### [Notes] - Button

Used to view or add a note to the selected Compliance Code.

# Logs

## Subcontracts

Search       Advanced       Layout       Saved Search       All Fields         View * Format *       *	SC -	C - SUBCONTRACT LOG (D) Q																
View + Format +         Freeze         Detach         Wrap         Ye Clear Query         Export         Coll Coll         Coll Coll         Status         Status         Status         Status         Date         Date         Date         Contract Name         Contract Annt         Date         Post Date         Status         Status         Status         Date         Date         Date         Contract Name         Contract Annt         Date         Post Date         Status         Status         Status         Status         Date         Date         Date         Contract Name         Contract Annt         Date         Post Date         Status         Status<	> Sear	ch												A <u>d</u> vanced	Lay	out Saved	Search All Field	s 🔻
Find         Go           Company Job Code         Vendor Name         Cont Code         Chg         Name         Contact Name         Date         Post Date         Startu         Date         Date <thdate< th=""> <thdate< th=""> <thdate< th=""></thdate<></thdate<></thdate<>	View -	Format 🔻	Y 🖪 Fr	eeze 🖷 Detach	🗐 Wrap	Clear Query 🔜 Expo	ort 🛛 🗣 ECM Do	cuments 🛛 👻										
Company         Job Code         Vendor' Name         Cont Code         Chy         Name         Contact Name         Date         Post Date         Status         Statu         Date         Date <thdate< th=""> <thdate< th="">         Date</thdate<></thdate<>	Find			Go														
CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II A1CEMEN-0001       000       Concreate Parkling Lot       Hard Bond       24/Aug/2017       I Process       Contractual       14,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II A1CEMEN-0003       000       Concreate Parkling Lot       9/Nov/2017       0/Nov/2017       In Process       0       0       28,560.00         CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II A1CEMEN-0005       000       Rear concrete parking Lot       14/Nov/2017       In Process       0       0       0       28,560.00       28,560.00         CCC       J448957       A1 GEMENT II A1CEMEN-0005       000       Rear concrete parking Lot       14/Nov/2017       14/Nov/2017       In Process       0       0       0       28,560.00       0       0       28,560.00       0	Compan	Job Code	Vendor Name	Cont Code	Chg	Name	Contact Name	Date	Post Date	Status	Start Date	End Date	Issued Date	Executed Date	Received Date	Contract Type	Contract Amt	P
CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II A1CEMEN-003       000       Concrete Parking Lot       09/Nov/2017       In Process       0       0       12,000.00         CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II P44-A1CEMEN-005       000       Building's Foundation       12/Ju/2017       24/Ju/2017       In Process       0       0       0       28,560.00       0       28,560.00       0       28,560.00       0       0       10,000.00       0 <td< td=""><td>ссс</td><td>J448957</td><td>A1 CEMENT I</td><td>A1CEMEN-0001</td><td>000</td><td>Concreate Parkling Lot</td><td>Hard Bond</td><td>24/Aug/2017</td><td>24/Aug/2017</td><td>In Process</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Contractual</td><td>14,500.00</td><td></td></td<>	ссс	J448957	A1 CEMENT I	A1CEMEN-0001	000	Concreate Parkling Lot	Hard Bond	24/Aug/2017	24/Aug/2017	In Process						Contractual	14,500.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II       P44-A1CEMENT-000       000       Building's Foundation       12/Ju/2017       24/Ju/2017       In Process       In Process<	ссс	J448957	A1 CEMENT I	A1CEMEN-0003	000	Concrete Parking Lot		09/Nov/2017	09/Nov/2017	In Process							12,000.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 CEMENT II A1CEMEN-0005       000       Rear concrete parking lot       14/Nov/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       110,000.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0003       000       A1MASONS       Huey Luie       09/Nov/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       10,000.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0001       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Luie       07/Sep/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       Lump Sum &S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0002       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Luie       08/Nov/2017       07/Sep/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       Lump Sum &S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       PA4-A1MASON5       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       12/Jul/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       35,000.00       Sep/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       35,000.00       Sep/2017       In Process       Image: Concrete parking lot       35,000.00       Image: Concrete parking lot       Image: Concrete parking lot       Image: Concrete parking lot       35,000.00       Image: Concrete parking lo	ссс	J448957	A1 CEMENT I	P44-A1CEMENT-001	000	Building's Foundation		12/Jul/2017	24/Jul/2017	In Process							28,560.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0003       000       A1MASONS       Huey Lule       09/Nov/2017       In Process       In Process       Lump Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0002       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Lule       07/Sep/2017       In Process       In Process       Lump Sum & S       28,500.00       Lump Sum & S       28,500.00       In Stone S	ccc	J448957	A1 CEMENT I	A1CEMEN-0005	000	Rear concrete parking lot		14/Nov/2017	14/Nov/2017	In Process						Lump Sum	110,000.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0001       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Lule       07/5ep/2017       In Process       Imp Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0002       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Lule       08/Nov/2017       In Process       Imp Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       P44-A1MASONS       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       12/Jul/2017       In Process       Imp Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       P44-A1MASONS       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       12/Jul/2017       In Process       Imp Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1 DOORS - VAIDOORS-0001       000       Installing all doors.       Andy Murray       08/Sep/2017       In/Process       Imp Sum & S       28,500.00         CCC       J448957       A1ECTRIC - LIELECTRIC - LIELECTORS       000       Interior Electrical Work for I George Michael       01/Nov/2017       In/Process       Imp Sum & S       25,000.00         CCC       J44957       A1MARBLE       A1MARBLE.0011       000       Marbie supplies and work for I George Michael       01/Nov/2017       In/Process       Imp Sum & S	ccc	J448957	A1 Masons	A1MASON-0003	000	A1MASONS	Huey Luie	09/Nov/2017	09/Nov/2017	In Process							10,000.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       A1MASON-0002       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       Huey Lule       08/Nov/2017       09/Nov/2017       In Process       Image: Constraint of the process of the proces of the process of the proces of the process of the pr	ccc	J448957	A1 Masons	A1MASON-0001	000	Exterior stone walkways, walls	Huey Luie	07/Sep/2017	07/Sep/2017	In Process						Lump Sum & So	28,500.00	
CCC       J448957       A1 Masons       P44-A1MASONS       000       Exterior stone walkways, walls       12/Jul/2017       12/Jul/2017       In Process       Image: Constraint of the partial state of the partis state of the partis state of the partis state of the partis sta	ccc	J448957	A1 Masons	A1MASON-0002	000	Exterior stone walkways, walls	Huey Luie	08/Nov/2017	09/Nov/2017	In Process						Lump Sum	15,000.00	
CCC         J448957         A1DOORS* (A1DOORS*001)         000         Installing all doors.         Andy Murray         08/Sep/2017         10/Oct/2017         In Process         In Process <t< td=""><td>ccc</td><td>J448957</td><td>A1 Masons</td><td>P44-A1MASONS</td><td>000</td><td>Exterior stone walkways, walls</td><td></td><td>12/Jul/2017</td><td>12/Jul/2017</td><td>In Process</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>35,000.00</td><td></td></t<>	ccc	J448957	A1 Masons	P44-A1MASONS	000	Exterior stone walkways, walls		12/Jul/2017	12/Jul/2017	In Process							35,000.00	
CCC         J448957         A1ELECTRIC ( A1ELEC-0005         000         Interior Electrical Work         10/Nov/2017         In/Nov/2017         In Process         Image: Constraint of the state	ccc	J448957	A1DOORS' - '	A1DOORS-0001	000	Installing all doors.	Andy Murray	08/Sep/2017	10/Oct/2017	In Process							18,750.00	
CCC         J448957         A1MARBLE         A1MARBL-0001         000         Marble supplies and work for k George Michael         08/Sep/2017         Pending         E         Lump Sum         25,000.00           Image: Control of the second seco	ccc	J448957	A1ELECTRIC	A1ELEC-0005	000	Interior Electrical Work		10/Nov/2017	10/Nov/2017	In Process							25,000.00	
322,310.00	ccc	J448957	A1MARBLE	A1MARBL-0001	000	Marble supplies and work for I	George Michael	08/Sep/2017		Pending						Lump Sum	25,000.00	
																	322,310.00	
۲ <u>ا</u>	•					m												



This log screen displays details for all Subcontracts under a particular Job.

As shown below, to set which Job is displayed by this screen, launch the Set User Defaults screen in the JC module, and click the [**PM User Default**] button. In the popup (shown below), select the relevant **Default Company** and **Default Project**:

JC USER DEFAULTS				Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	© (1)	▲	<b>₽</b> ⊽
DEFAULTS									
👩 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 👼 Delete 🛛 🖨	Previous 📦 N	lext 🛞 W	orkflo	ws 🖙 🖨 Report Options 🖙 🚱	ECM Docume	nts 🛛 👻 🔓	User Exte	nsions	
	User MI	KEFER1							
* Defa	ault Company CC	:c		CMiC Test Construction Company					
Job S	ecurity Group								
Default Executive Query	Configuration								
D	efault Project 12	345		12345 - Contract Forecasting					
	P	'M User Defa	ult						
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	LOGON	•	<u> </u>	Table Mode 💾 Save	Exit (	00.			
p search and insert and belete	e e Previous	- Next	20 W	orknows   • 🖨 Report Options   •	* & ECM DO	cuments	•	-	
* User MIK	(EFER1								
Default Company CCC	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	CMiC Test	Const	truction Company					
Default Job Sec Group	<b>A</b>								
Default Project P44	18957	Freshmart	e Building - Chicago II						
JOD J442	0957 Display Pre- Loy F	ilter							
	Display Project pa	irtners Only							
	Propagate Defaul	t Company To	o Rele	vant Systems					

## **Subcontracts - All Projects**

sc	- SUB	CONTRA	ACT LOG - I	ALL PROJE	стѕ												© Q
> Sea	Search Advanced Layout Saved Search All Fields													rch All Fields 💌			
View	View 🔻 Format 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🖫 Wrap 🐺 Clear Query 🌇 Export 🚱 ECM Documents 💌																
Find	Find Go																
Comp Code	Job Code	Ven Code	Ven Name	Abbrev Partn Code	Cont Code	Chg Code	Job Ctrl Code	Contac Code	Contact Name	Date	Post Date	Name	Scope Desc	Cont Amt	Stat Code	Stat Desc	Start Date
ссс	3000	A1CEMENT	A1 CEMENT IND	A1CEMENT	3000-2	000	ALL			19/Oct/2015	19/Oct/2015	3000-2		1250000	I	In Process	^
ссс	3000	A1DOORS	A1DOORS' - 'Co	A1DOORS	DOOR3000	000	ALL			10/Jun/2011	10/Jun/2011	DOOR3000		1000000	I	In Process	
ссс	3000	FIDELITY	Fidelity Investm	FIDELITY	FIDELITY1	000	ALL			10/Jun/2011	10/Jun/2011	FIDELITY1		1000000	с	Closed	
ссс	3300	A1DOORS	A1DOORS' - 'Co	A1DOORS	3300-1	000	ALL	AS	Andrew Schneider	05/Jan/2016	05/Jan/2016			362500	I	In Process	
ссс	3300	A1DOORS	A1DOORS' - 'Co	A1DOORS	33001	000	ALL	DA	Doorman Allen	30/May/2014	30/May/2014	33001		50000	I	In Process	
ссс	3300	A1FLOOR	A1 FLOOR MAKE	A1FLOOR	33002	000	ALL			30/May/2014	30/May/2014	33002		50000	I	In Process	
ссс	4444	A1DOORS	A1DOORS' - 'Co	A1DOORS	4444-1	000	ALL			08/Jan/2016	05/Feb/2016	4444-1		210000	I	In Process	
ccc	523M	13-82852	FOR TEST	13.82852	13-8285-0001	000	ALL			22/Nov/2017		testt			Р	Pending	
ссс	523M	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manu	f A1BRICKS	BRICK4	000	ALL			01/Nov/2014	01/Nov/2014	BRICK4		4000	I	In Process	
ccc	523M	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manu	f A1BRICKS	BRICK3	000	ALL			01/Nov/2014	02/Jun/2015	brick3		4000	I	In Process	
ссс	523M	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manu	f A1BRICKS	BRICK1	000	ALL			01/Nov/2014	02/Jun/2015	brick1		4000	I	In Process	01/Nov/2014
ccc	523M	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manu	A1BRICKS	BRICK2	000	ALL			01/Nov/2014	01/Nov/2014	exter		4000	I	In Process	
ссс	523M	A1CEMENT	A1 CEMENT IND	A1CEMENT	CEMENT13	000	ALL			01/Nov/2014	02/Jun/2015	cement13		4000	I	In Process	

Pgm: PMSC\_ALLPROJ\_LOG - Subcontracts - All Projects

This log screen displays details for all Subcontracts under a particular Job, for all Jobs under the Company set up as the default for the user.

As shown below, to set which Company is displayed by this screen, launch the Set User Defaults screen in the JC module, and click the [**PM User Default**] button. In the popup (shown below), select the relevant **Default Company**:

IC USER DEFAULTS				Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	<b>i</b> ?	♪	₽ ⊽ 0
EFAULTS									
🗖 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 🛛 🔁 Delete	Previous	Next 🛞	Norkflo	ws 🖙 🔒 Report Options 🖙 🚱 E	CM Docume	nts 🛛 🔻 🖞	User Exte	nsions	
	User	MIKEFER1							
*	Default Company	ссс		CMiC Test Construction Company					
J	ob Security Group								
Default Executive Qu	ery Configuration								
	Default Project	12345		12345 - Contract Forecasting					
		PM User De	fault						
PROJECT MANAGEME		•		Table Mode P Save	Exit (	0			
🗖 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 🖉 D	elete 🔶 🔶 Previou	us 📫 Next	© <sub>0</sub> w	/orkflows 🔻 🔒 Report Options 💌	Secm Do	cuments	*		
* User	MIKEFER1								
Default Company	CCC	CMiC Tes	st Const	truction Company					
Default Job Sec Group		<b>A</b>							
Default Project	P448957	▲ Freshma	irt Offic	e Building - Chicago Il					
Job	J448957				]				
	<ul> <li>Display Pre- Lo</li> <li>Display Project</li> <li>Propagate Def</li> </ul>	ov Filter t partners Only ault Company	To Rele	vant Systems					

# Query

## **Executive Query by Job**

ompany CCC	CMiC Test Construction ded Subcontracts Include	Closed Subcontracts						
B SUMMARY								
/iew - Y 🖪 Freez	ze 🖫 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	🗞 Workflows 🖙 🖨 R	eport Options 🛛 🔻 🔜 Expo	ort   BCM Documents	User Extensions			
Job	Total Contracts	Total Retainage	Released Retainage	Total Current Retainage	Original Contract	Changes	Billed	Paid
1000	6,107,065.00	13,035.73	0.00	13,035.73	6,107,050.00	15.00	228,174.14	112,039
12345	20,164,735.00	17,074.97	156.50	16,918.47	19,810,010.00	354,725.00	177,348.32	3,700
13.77210	220,000.00	150.00	0.00	150.00	220,000.00	0.00	1,500.00	
1385911	86,000.00	16.70	0.00	16.70	86,000.00	0.00	206.40	
1487331	173,500.00	132.50	2.50	130.00	173,500.00	0.00	1,325.00	
1488395	700,000.00	2,937.50	12.56	2,924.94	700,000.00	0.00	33,000.00	
1488395-1	1,600,000.00	9,394.00	23.75	9,370.25	1,575,000.00	25,000.00	100,900.00	3,60
1488395-2	1,055,000.00	10,193.21	0.00	10,193.21	1,040,000.00	15,000.00	103,052.09	
1490125-2	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	
1490125-3	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	
1490125-4	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	
1491214	10,000.00	150.00	0.00	150.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,500.00	
1491523M	154,075.00	712.50	0.00	712.50	154,075.00	0.00	12,347.15	10
1491730	250,000.00	1,298.50	0.00	1,298.50	250,000.00	0.00	12,985.00	
14917305	175,000.00	925.00	0.00	925.00	175,000.00	0.00	9,250.00	
1494257M	5,000.00	1.38	0.00	1.38	2,500.00	2,500.00	50.00	
1496492	1,420,000.00	98,025.00	0.00	98,025.00	1,420,000.00	0.00	980,250.00	
1496757	9,000.00	450.00	0.00	450.00	9,000.00	0.00	4,500.00	
1496763	3,500.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	3,500.00	0.00	200.00	

Pgm: SCEXQRYJ – Executive Query By Job

The Executive query provides the means to examine Subcontract information on a Job by Job basis. Each Job total may be broken down into the various Subcontracts, which make up the total Job.

The Job totals and the Subcontract breakdowns analyze the Contract and change order amounts against the billed and paid amounts. At the Contract level vouchers and their associated checks can be examined to determine the make up of the billed and paid amounts.

The Job Executive Query consists of the following:

#### Summary Levels:

- Job Summary Level
- Contract Summary Level
- Change Order Summary Level

#### **Detail Levels:**

• Voucher Detail

Check Detail

#### Show Voided Subcontracts - Checkbox

The default for this box is to be checked, which means that contracts displayed in the next block will include voided contracts.

If you don't want to view voided contracts, uncheck the box and voided contracts will not be displayed.

#### Show Closed Subcontracts - Checkbox

The default for this box is to be checked, which means that contracts displayed in the next block will include closed contracts.

If you don't want to view closed contracts, uncheck the box and closed contracts will not be displayed.

#### [Drill Down] - Button

Select the desired Job for which you wish to view the details and press the [Drill Down] button.

EXECU	TIVE Q	UERY I	ву јов								Save 👔 🥐	▲⊉▽⊄
SELECTION	CRITERIA											
		Compa	ny CCC	CMiC Test Construction	n Company							
		Je	ob 1488395-2	Original Contrac	t 1,040,000	.00 Changes	15,000.00 Bille	d 103,052.0	9 Paid			
т	otal Curre	nt Contra	act 1,055,000	00 Total Retainag	e 10,193	.21						
DETAILS												
View -	Y E	Freeze	Detach 🖾 Search	🗞 Workflows 🖙 🛱 Rep	ort Options 📼 💷 Export	ECM Documents	User Extensions					
Contrac	t Code	Void	Vendor	Total Current Contract	Total Retainage	Retanaige Release	Outstanding Retainage	Original Contract	Changes	Billed	Paid	
200001			ATBRICKS	460,000.00	105.21	0.00	105.21	460,000.00	0.00	1,052.09	L	
200002			A1CEMENT	105,000.00	2,700.00	0.00	2,700.00	100,000.00	5,000.00	27,000.00		
200003			A1FLOOR	110,000.00	550.00	0.00	550.00	110,000.00	0.00	5,500.00		
200004			A1ELEC	130,000.00	390.00	0.00	390.00	130,000.00	0.00	3,900.00		
200004			A1GARDEN	140,000.00	448.00	0.00	448.00	140,000.00	0.00	5,600.00		
CCC0001			A1WINDOW	110,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00	60,000.00		
Job Name	1488395	- PCI Det	tail Billing									
Contract	Original											
Vendor	A1 Brick	r Manufi	acturing Company									
Vendor	Tasks	Vouche	rs Changes Close									

Pgm; SCEXQRYJ – Executive Query by Job – Drill-Down Window

#### [Tasks] - Button

EXECUTIV	'E QUERY B	у јов					///////////////////////////////////////		💾 Save 🛈 🕐 🛆	₽~
SELECTION CRIT	TERIA									
Compa	any CCC	CMiC Te	est Construction Company	/						
Contract Co	ode 200001		Original Contract	460,000.00 Cha	anges	0.00 Billed	1,052.09 Tax	0.00	Paid	
Contr	ract Original									
SCHEDULE OF V	ALUES									
View - Y	Freeze	🗄 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	®g Workflows ▼ 🖨 R	Report Options 🛛 🔻 🄜 Exp	oort 🔗 ECM Documents	▼ 💆 User Extensions				
Task	Voided	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Amount Completed	Previously Certified Amt	Completed	Contract	Prev. Cert.	Current Amount	
000.T1		100,000.00	0.300	295.56	295.56	2.95560000	1000	-62.956	0.00	
000.T2		110,000.00	0.280	306.53	306.53	2.78663636	1000	0	0.00	
000.T3		120,000.00	0.380	450.00	450.00	3.75000000	1000	0	0.00	
000.T4		130,000.00	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00000000	1000	0	0.00	
t1				Close						

Pgm: SCEXQRY – Executive Query by Job – Contract Task Details

The Tasks block allows you to view the breakdown of the tasks, which make up the Subcontract total. This displays the schedule of values
## [Vouchers] - Button

EXECUTIVE QUERY BY JOB								🖺 Save 👔	⑦ ▲ [≱ ≂ (
SELECTTION CRITERIA									
Company CCC CMiC Test Construction	ion Company								
Contract Code CCC0001 Original Contr	ract 100,000.00	Changes	10,000.00 Billed	60,000.00	Tax	0.00	Paid		
Contract WIndows									
VOUCHERS									
View 👻 🛐 Freeze 🗟 Detach 🖾 Search 🗞	Norkflows 🛛 🖛 😝 Report Option	ns 🖙 🖪 Export  🖓 EC	M Documents 🛛 🖛 🖧 Us	er Extensions					
Vendor Voucher Voided Invoice	Invoice Amount	Retainage Amt	Outstanding Amt	Current Retainage Amt	Due Date	Changes	Job	Invoice Date	Post Date
A1WINDOW 6068 204	60,000.00	6,000.00	54,000.00	6,000.00	08/06/2014	000	1488395-2	07/07/2014	07/07/2014
	60,000.00	6,000.00	54,000.00						
Include Voided Vouchers									
Vendor A1WINDOWS									
Ret. Applied Drill Down Close									

Pgm: SCEXQRYJ – Executive Query by Job – Vouchers Window

This button will open a window that displays all the vouchers/payment requests associated with the contract. From this screen, it is possible to [**Drill Down**] to view any payments (checks) associated with a specific voucher plus by using the [**Ret. Applied**] button when the cursor is on a retainage release voucher view the retainage application.

## [Changes] - Button

EXECU	UTIVE QUERY	′ ВҮ ЈОВ										💾 Save	1	₽ ~ (
SELECTIO	N CRITERIA													 
Company	CCC	CMiC Test Construction	Company											
Job	1488395-2		Original Contract	1,040,000.00	Changes	15,000.00	Billed	103,052.09	Tax	0.0	0 Paid			
Vendor	A1WINDOW	CCC0001	Original Contract	100,000.00	Changes	10,000.00	Billed	60,000.00	Tax	0.0	0 Paid			
CHANGE O	ORDERS													
View 🕶	🝸 🖪 Freeze	🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	© <sub>©</sub> Workflows  ▼ 🖨 Report 0	Options 🛛 💌 🎆 Export	ECM Documents	▼ 👷 User Extension	s							
Char	nge # Voided	Contract Amount	Percent Compl Ame	ount Completed Previ	iously Certified Amt									
001		10,000.00	100.00	10,000.00	10,000.00									
Change	WIndows		Close											
Vendor	A1WINDOWS		Contract WIndows											

Pgm: SCEXQRYJ – Executive Query by Job – Change Order Window

The Change order block allows you to view the breakdown of the change orders, which make up the change total.

# **Executive Query by Vendor**

	BY VENDOR						E	Save 🕞 Exit 👔 🤅
LECTION CRITERIA ompany CCC	CMIC Test Construction Subcontracts Include (	Company Closed Subcontracts						
fiew • Y 🛱 Freeze	The Detach Detach	© <sub>©</sub> Workflows   ▼ ⊖ Re	eport Options 🛛 🔻 🏬 Expo	ort 🖓 ECM Documents 🛛	▼ 000 User Extensions			
Vendor	Total Contracts	Total Retainage	Released Retainage	Total Current Retainage	Original Contract	Changes	Billed	Paid
1000-230	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1TIME	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
A1BRICKS	6,958,040.00	115,382.49	159.00	115,223.49	6,371,315.00	586,725.00	1,187,661.73	6,676.1
AICEMENT	3,000,023.00	28,896.97	0.00	28,896.97	2,995,023.00	5,000.00	307,477.81	0.0
A1DOORS	149,570,491.00	14,540.46	147.31	14,393.15	149,259,199.00	311,292.00	263,725.00	96,802.6
	2 169 925 00	5.645.40	0.00	5.646.40	2,995,700.00	172 125 00	60 147 22	1 990 0
A1ELEC	5,100,025,00					175,125.00	00,147.33	
A1ELEC A1FLOOR	1,669,814.00	5,182.50	0.00	5,182.50	1,669,814.00	0.00	61,825.00	90.0
A1ELEC A1FLOOR A1GARDEN	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02	5,182.50 4,944.96	0.00	5,182.50 4,944.96	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02	0.00	61,825.00 50,983.05	90.0
A1ELEC A1FLOOR A1GARDEN A1HVAC	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,855,000.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60	0.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,780,000.00	0.00 0.00 75,000.00	61,825.00 50,983.05 23,586.00	90.0 0.0 0.0
ATELEC ATFLOOR ATGARDEN ATHVAC ATMARBLE	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,855,000.00 1,700,000.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60 7,351.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60 7,351.00	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,780,000.00 1,700,000.00	0.00 0.00 75,000.00 0.00	61,825.00 50,983.05 23,586.00 73,510.00	0.0 0.0 0.0
ATELEC ATFLOOR ATGARDEN ATHVAC ATMARBLE ATMECH	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,855,000.00 1,700,000.00 2,689,675.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60 7,351.00 18,307.20	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 6,250.00	5,182.50 4,944.96 2,343.60 7,351.00 12,057.20	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,780,000.00 1,700,000.00 2,614,675.00	0.00 0.00 75,000.00 0.00 75,000.00	61,825.00 50,983.05 23,586.00 73,510.00 183,072.00	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
ATELEC ATFLOOR ATGARDEN ATHVAC ATMARBLE ATMECH ATMETAL	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,855,000.00 1,700,000.00 2,689,675.00 444,750.00	5,182,50 4,944,96 2,343,60 7,351,00 18,307,20 1,955,00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 6,250.00 250.00	5,182,50 4,944,96 2,343,60 7,351,00 12,057,20 1,705,00	1,669,814.00 18,188,811.02 1,780,000.00 1,700,000.00 2,614,675.00 444,750.00	0.00 0.00 75,000.00 0.00 75,000.00 0.00	61,825.00 50,983.05 23,586.00 73,510.00 183,072.00 19,582.94	200 (1) 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0

Pgm: SCEXQRYV - Executive Query by Vendor

The Executive Query by Vendor provides the means to examine Subcontract information on a Vendor by Vendor basis. Each Vendor total may be broken down into the various Subcontracts that make up the Vendor total.

The Vendor totals and the Subcontract breakdowns analyze the Subcontract and Change Order amounts against the billed and paid amounts. At the Subcontract Level, Vouchers and their associated checks can be examined to determine the make up of the billed and paid amounts.

The Vendor Executive Query consists of the following:

## **Summary Levels:**

- Vendor Summary Level
- Contract Summary Level
- Change Order Summary Level

## **Detail Levels:**

- Voucher Detail
- Check Detail
- Retainage Release Detail

This query works in the same manner as the Executive Query by Job, except that its orientation is by Vendor instead of Job.

## Include Voided Subcontracts - Checkbox

The default for this box is to be unchecked, which means that contracts displayed in the next section will not include voided Subcontract.

If you want to view voided Subcontract, check this box.

## Include Closed Subcontract – Checkbox

The default for this box is to be unchecked, which means that Subcontract displayed in the next section will not include closed Subcontract.

If you want to view closed Subcontract, check this box.

## [Drill Down] - Button

EXECUTIVE QU	ERY BY	VENDOR							💾 Save	0 0 A [	}  <b>∽</b> 0
VENDOR SUMMARY Company CCC Vendor A1BRICKS Changes	586,72	liC Test Constru	iction Company Original Contract Billed	6,371,315.0	3 Paid	6,676.10					
CONTRACTS											
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Fr	eeze 🖷	Detach 🗖	Search 🚳 Workflow	/s 🛛 🖛 🔒 Report Op	tions 💌 🌇 Export	Sector Documents	👻 💆 User Extension	ns			
Contract Code	Voided	Job	Total Current Contract	Total Retainage	Retainage Released	Outstanding Retainage	Original Contract	Changes	Billed	Paid	
BRICK6666		12345	0.00				0.00	0.00			~
BRICKS1000		1000	200,000.00	6,850.41	0.00	6,850.41	200,000.00	0.00	92,408.25	0.0	)
BRICKS1000-1		1000	100,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	12.0	)
BRICK5191		1503421	125,000.00				125,000.00	0.00			
BRICKS200		CDI1	505,000.00	1,850.25	0.00	1,850.25	300,000.00	205,000.00	18,502.50	108.0	)
BRICK5300		CDI1	125,000.00				125,000.00	0.00			
BRICKS400		CDI1	125,000.00				125,000.00	0.00			
BRICKSNAP1		SNAPSHOT	85,605.00	85.61	0.00	85.61	85,605.00	0.00	856.05		Ť
Job Name 1000.1 Sul	Job of 10	00									
Vendor A1 Bricks	Manufact	uring Company									
Contract											
Tasks V	/ouchers	Changes C	lose								

Pgm: SCEXQRYV – Executive Query by Vendor – [Drill-Down] Window

Select the Vendor for whom you wish to view the Subcontract details and press the [**Drill Down**] button to review the Subcontract for the selected Vendor.

In the same manner as the Executive Query By Job, the user may drill into the Tasks, Vouchers and Change Orders related to the individual Subcontract.

# **Compliance Summary Query**

OMPLIANCE	SUMMARY QUERY				💾 Save 🌔	Exit (j)	@ ⊥	₽ ~
LECTION CRITERIA								
Comp	any CCC	CMiC Test Construction	Company					
Job/Pick	klist			Edit Selection Criteria				
Ven	dor							
Compliance Gro	oup			✓ Include Closed Contra	cts			
Compliance Co	ode			✓ Include Only Outstand	ling Contracts			
Insurance Comp	any			* Include Compliancy All		$\checkmark$		
Fr	rom 04/01/2014	To 04/25/2017	bopulate 2					
MPLIANCE GROUP	5							
				Export	nts 🖙 😤 User Extensi	ons		
iew 🕶 🍸 🖬	Freeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Sea	irch 🛞 Workflows 💌 🤅	B Report Options	Export Specific Docume	0.0			
/iew 🕶 🛛 🖬 🖬	Freeze 🖀 Detach 🗖 Sea	irch 🕲 Workflows 💌 🤅 Total # of Contracts	→ Report Options 🛛 👻 🧱	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	Tota	al # of Def	
fiew - Field Group	Freeze The Detach Detach Sea	rch 🗞 Workflows 💌 🄄 Total # of Contracts 6	Total # of Non-Compl	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5	al # of Def	5
iew	Freeze 🖷 Detach 🖻 Sez Group Name * Test Compliance Group	rrch 🕲 Workflows 💌 🤅 Total # of Contracts 6 1	Total # of Non-Compl 6	Total # of Expired 9	Total # of Not Rec	5 0	al # of Def	5
ew • V P P	Freeze Text Detach S Sec Group Name Test Compliance Group Site Cleanup	rch 🗞 Workflows 🔻 🕯	Total # of Non-Compl	Total # of Expired 9 0	Total # of Not Rec	5 Tot. 5 5	al # of Def	5 1 0
ew v (red) (	Freeze Text Detach S Sec Group Name Test Compliance Group Site Cleanup	Total # of Contracts	Total # of Non-Compl 6 1 5	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5 Tota 5 5	al # of Def	5 1 0
iew	Freeze Text Detach S Sec Group Name Test Compliance Group Site Cleanup	Interface Section 1	→ Report Options V III	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5 0 5	al # of Def	5 1 0
iew	Freeze Text Detach Second Seco	Total # of Contracts  Total # of Contracts  1  5	→ Report Options V III Total # of Non-Compl 6 1 5	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5 Tot. 5 5	al # of Def	5 1 0
iew	Freeze Types Freeze Detach Second Freeze Detach Second Freeze Detach Second Detach Second Freeze Detach Second Detach Second Se	rch 🕲 Workflows 💌	Cotal # of Non-Compl  Cotal # of Non-Compl  Complete  Complete Complete  Complete  Complete Complete  Complete  Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Com	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5 Tot. 5 5 5	al # of Def	5
Tiew	Freeze Type Name	Inche Contracts	Cotal # of Non-Compl  Cotal # of Non-Compl  Cotal # of Non-Compl  Cotal # of Non-Compl  Total # of Non-Compl  Cotal # of Non-Compl	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec	5 Tot. 5 5	al # of Def	5
iew	Freeze Detach Site Cleanup  TYFES  Freeze Detach Site Cleanup  TYPES  Freeze Detach Site Cleanup  Pre-Qualification Comp	rch 🕲 Workflows 🔻	Report Options Report Options	Total # of Expired	Total # of Not Rec Total # of Not Rec Total # of Not Rec	Tot. 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7	al # of Def	5 1 0
iew	Freeze Type Name	Inch So Workflows +	Report Options	Total # of Expired 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total # of Not Rec	Tot. 5 0 5 5 7 0 5 7 0 1 0	al # of Def	5 1 0
iew	Freeze Detach Site Cleanup	Inch So Workflows +	Report Options  Report Options  Total # of Non-Compl	Total # of Expired 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total # of Not Rec	Tot. 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	al # of Def	5 1 0
fiew	Freeze Test Compliance Group Name	rch 🗞 Workflows 🛛 👻 🕯	Report Options	Total # of Expired 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total # of Not Rec nts ▼ Sc User Extensi Total # of Not Rec	Tot. 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	al # of Def	5 1 0 0 0 0 1 0

*Pgm: SCCOMPLSUM - Compliance Summary Query; standard Treeview path: Subcontract Management > Query > Compliance Summary Query* 

The query screen displays compliance related summaries for Compliance Codes and Compliance Groups as they related to the entered **Selection Criteria** parameters.

# **Compliance Detail Query**

▲ CMICTE ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	rest Construction Compan y Mode Full orkflows V 🕀 Report O p Defaul Compliance Co V NEW COVER	r ▼ □ Include O stions ▼ ■ Export e Insurance Company	Edite	Selection Criteria Rulate * a <sup>n</sup> d User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	End Date			55
CMIC Te  CM	rest Construction Compan y Mode Full orkflows Y (a) Report O portage Compliance Con portage Compliance Con	/ □ Include C	edit Edit Cosed Contracts Pog ECM Documents Financial Strength	Selection Criteria Rulate ج م <sup>2</sup> م User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	End Date			55
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	y Mode Full forkflows V 🕘 Report O	Include C      Include C      incluse      Incluse Company      Insurance Company	edit	Selection Criteria	s Cert Location	Start Date	End Date			5
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	y Mode Full arkflows   ▼ ⊕ Report O   Defaul   Compliance Co	Include C	Edit	Selection Criterio Nulate ▼ 5 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>4</sub> User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	End Date			5
A     A	y Mode Full Forkflows V 🕀 Report O Forkflows	otions   ¥ 🕞 Export	osed Contracts Pog	Mulate 조건 User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	Fod Date			sc
A     A	y Mode Full orkflows	otions   ¥ 🕞 Export	osed Contracts Pog	aulate 호급 User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	Fod Date			sc
* Query     * Query earch @g Wor p Date Date Comp V	y Mode Full forkflows V 🖨 🖨 Report O Defaul Compliance Co IVI Compl	Include C     Include C     Insurance Company	See Contracts Por	wilate ▼ S S Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	Fnd Date			sc
Cuery earch      Comp Date Sens Comp	y Mode Full forkflows + B Report 0 befaul Compliance Con pl Compl	Include Classification     Include Classification     Insurance Company	Seed Contracts Por	···································	s Cert Location	Start Date	Fnd Date			sc
earch 🗞 Wor P Date Date Sens Comp	forkflows 🛛 👻 🖨 Report O Defaul pol Compliance Cou Defaul Compliance Cou	ations 🛛 🖛 Export	ECM Documents	▼ 💆 User Extension Cert Number	s Cert Location	Start Date	End Date			sc
<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	NEW COVER							Amount	10	
	i inchi_corten	*		*	DASHBOARD	01/01/2013	12/31/2015	6,789.00		
	W-9	*		*						
	CONTRACT	APX	5	4567	OFFICE					
	EQUIP	ALL	1	123	OFFICE			1,235.00	~	
<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	CXRULE	ALL	1	*		01/01/2016	12/31/2016	7,500.00		
<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	ADDLINSURE	COMP1		VenComp-SysLeve	VENDOR'S HQ	01/01/2016	01/01/2017	555,000.00		
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	CDI	APX	5	APX43588	AP DEPARTMENT	01/01/2016	02/01/2017	100,000.00		-
<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>	COMPTEST	TST		*		06/01/2012	06/26/2016	240,000.00		
		CONTRACT CO	O     CONTRACT     APX       O     EQUIP     ALL       O     CORULE     ALL       O     ADDLINSURE     COMP1       O     CDI     APX       O     COMPTEST     DST	Image: Contract     APX     5       Image: Contract     ALL     1       Image: Contract     ADDINSURE     COMP1       Image: Contract     APX     5       Image: Contract     TST     TST	Image: Contract of Apx       5       4567         Image: Contract of Apx       1       123         Image: Contract of Apx       1       23         Image: Contract of Apx       1       4         Image: Contract of Apx       5       ApX43588         Image: Contract of Apx       5       4         Image: Contract of Apx       5       4	Image: Contract of ApX         S         4567         OFFICE           Image: Contract of ApX         S         4567         OFFICE           Image: Contract of ApX         S         4567         OFFICE           Image: Contract of ApX         S         123         OFFICE           Image: Contract of ApX         S         S         ApX         S           Image: Contract of ApX         ComPt         Image: Contract of ApX         S         ApX43588         ApDEPARTMENT           Image: Contract of ApX         S         ApX43588         ApDEPARTMENT         Image: Contract of ApX         S         ApX43588         ApDEPARTMENT	Image: Contract of apx         5         4567         OFFICE           Image: Contract of apx         123         OFFICE           Image: Contract of apx         123         OFFICE           Image: Contract of apx         1         123         OFFICE           Image: Contract of apx         1         *         01/01/2016           Image: Contract of apx         Comp1         VenComp-Systew         VENDOR'S HQ         01/01/2016           Image: Contract of apx         5         ApX33588         Ap DepArtIment         01/01/2016           Image: Contract of apx         Tst         Vencomp-Systew         Vencomp-Systew         06/01/2012	Image: Construction         APX         S         4567         OFFICE         Percent (Construction)         Percent(Construction)         Percent(Construction)	Image: Contract of apx and appendix and appendi	Image:

*Pgm:* SCCOMPLDET – Compliance Detail Query; standard Treeview path: **Subcontract Management** > **Query** > **Compliance Detail Query** 

This query screen displays compliance related summaries for Compliance Codes as they related to the entered **Selection Criteria** parameters.

Compliance summaries can be viewed at four different levels: Vendor, Company, Contract and Voucher.

# Utilities

# **Close Contracts**

CLOSE	COMPLETED CO	ONTRACTS							💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕃 🕐 🛆 🍞 🗢 🔾
SELECTION	CRITERIA								
Company Order By	CC All	CMiC Construction Post Date 31-May-15	5 Yr 2015	Per	5				Î
CONTRACTS	5								
View 👻	Y 🖬 Freeze 🖷	Detach 👩 Search	Workflows	🗝 🔒 Repor	t Options 🛛 👻 🌉 E	oport 🧳 Attachment	s 🗏 Notes 🔗 ECN	√ 🚽 👰 User Exten	sions
Sel	Job	Vendor	Contract	Chg Ord	Close Date	Contract Amt	Invioced Amt	Paid Amt	
	BCDJOB1	A1BLOCK	CC0800001	000	E.	7,000.00	747.25		·
	CC-AR1	ATBLOCK	CC0800007	000		2,000.00	2,000.00		E
	CC-AR1	A1BLOCK	CC0800007	001		12,500.00			
	CC-BACK1	A1BLOCK	CC0800008	000		218,000.00	80,000.00	0.00	
	CC-BJOB1	A1BLOCK	CC0800002	000		13,000.00	4,625.00		
	CC-J1	A1BLOCK	CC0800009	000		2,216.93	700.00		
	CC-U15	A1BLOCK	CC0800003	000		7,003,554,455,666.(	4,005,321,920,299.2		
	CC-U15	A1BLOCK	CC0800004	000		12,500.00			
	TRACT	AIBLOCK	0000005	000		25,000.00			Ŧ
BLOCK CON	ITRACT			Close					
DETAILS									
View 🕶	Y 🖪 Freeze 🖷	Detach 👩 Search	Workflows	Repor	t Options 🛛 👻 🌇 Ei	oport 🖓 ECM 🛛 👻 🖁	User Extensions		
PI	hase Cat	Contract Amt	Posted Amt	Units	Posted WM				
01-100	4000	1,500.	00		NA				
01-101	4000	2,200	.00		NA				
01-102	4000	3,300	.00		NA				

*Pgm:* SCCNTCLS – Close Completed Contracts; standard Treeview Path: **Subcontract Management** > **Utilities** > **Close Contracts** 

Use this screen to close contracts that are completed. By closing a contract, you stop the contract from being available in the Accounts Payable system. Also, only closed contracts may be purged from the system.

## **Order by Option**

When closing contracts, the system allows you to order the appearance of the contracts by Vendor or by Job. This will make it easier to close a grouping of Job contracts or all contracts from a selected Vendor(s). The default for this option is by Vendor.

## **Post Date**

The post date will default with last day of the current period. This value can be changed if required.

## Select the Contracts

To select a contract(s) for closure, check the box(s) beside the job code. The detail block shows the contract allocation and the amount paid, plus the number of units paid for the currently selected Contract.

## Close Date

Once the contract is selected for closing, the Close Date field becomes available and defaults a Post Date value, but can be manually changed by the user.

Press [Close] to change the status of the selected Contracts from Open to Closed.

NOTE: Manual adjustment needs to be entered for the remaining commitment to the Job before closing.

# **Re-Open Contracts**

RE-OPEN CONTRACTS	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 🕼 🗸 🗸
SELECTION CRITERIA	
Company RV123456 🗼 R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC	
Order By 🔘 Job 🖲 Vendor	
CONTRACTS	
View 👻 🐺 🛱 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🌉 Export 🖉 Attachments 🗐 Notes 🧟 ECM 🔍 🖧 User Extensions	
Sel Job Vendor Contract Chg Ord Close Date Contract Amt Invioced Amt Paid Amt	
3333 AIBRICKS 3333-1 001 31012015 🕞 150,000.00	
3333-1 Open	
DETAILS	
View 🔻 🐺 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🔯 Search 💩 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🌇 Export 🖓 ECM 🔍 🖧 User Extensions	
Phase Cat Contract Amt Posted Amt Units Posted Unit WM	
023300 2000 150,000.00 1500 LS	

*Pgm:* SCCNTCLS – *Re-Open Contracts; standard Treeview path:* **Subcontract Management > Utilities > Re-Open** Contracts

Use this screen to re-open closed Subcontracts. By re-opening a Subcontract, you make it available for invoicing in the Accounts Payable module.

## **Order by Option**

When re-opening Subcontracts, the system allows you to order the appearance of the Subcontracts by Vendor or by Job. This will make it easier to close a grouping of Job Subcontracts or all Subcontracts from a selected Vendor(s). The default for this option is by Vendor.

## **Post Date**

The Post Date will default with last day of the current AP Period. This value can be changed if required.

## Select the Contracts

To select a contract(s) for re-opening, check the box beside the Job Code. The detail block shows the contract allocation and the amount paid, plus the number of units paid for the currently selected Contract.

Press [**Open**] – this will change the status of the selected Subcontracts from "**Closed**" to "**Open**", and erase the value for the **Close Date** field for the record.

**NOTE**: Manual adjustment needs to be entered for the remaining commitment to the Job.

# **Delete Unposted Batches**

DELETE UN	IPOSTED SC BA	тснея				💾 Save 📑	Exit (	i) (?	Δ [	} ~ 0
SELECTION CRITE	RIA									
* Company	RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC								
* From Batch	4581 🔺	RAJNEESH 2014-11-24 5								
* To Batch	4703 🔺	RFP								
	Delete									

*Pgm: DELBATSC – Delete Unposted SC Batches; standard Treeview path: SC Management > Utilities > Delete Unposted Batches* 

This menu option will remove unposted Pay Request batches and their related data from the system.

Verify/modify the company code, select the **To** and **From Batch** range to delete and press **[Delete]** to remove the selected range of batches

# **Assign Posted Voucher to Posted Subcontract**

ASSIGN POSTED VOUCHERS TO SUBCONTRACT	💾 Save	Exit	٥	?∆	₽ ~ 0
COMPANY CODE					
Company RV123456 🔺 R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC					
Batch S874 🛋 RAFID 2015-06-05 S Create Batch					
Print Reports Immediately Delete Reports After Printing Post					
SELECT INVOICE					
Vendor BECON A BECON Construction					
Invoice INVSERIES102 Assign to Contract					
Voucher 1369 Job Process					
DISTRIBUTION					
View 🔻 🍸 🏗 Freeze 🕆 Detach 🖉 Search 🖶 Insert Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 🖶 Delete Record 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 🔍 🗰 Export 😨 Import	rt 🧣 ECN	N   <del>▼</del> <u>₽</u>	User Ext	ensions	
CO Job Cost Code Category Unit WM Amount					
RV12345 1000.100 023300 2000 LS 12,955.85					
SCHEDULE					
View 🔻 🐺 🛱 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 Search 🖶 Insert Record 🗿 Insert Multiple Records 🚍 Delete Record 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🐺 Export 🚱 ECM	▼ <sup>Q</sup> /δ <sup>2</sup> δ Us	ser Extensio	ons		
* Task Contract Percent Amount Previously Current Amount Compl Completed Certified Amt Amount					
No rows yet.					
Units					

*Pgm: SCPSTVSC – Assign Posted Voucher to Subcontracts; standard Treeview path: Subcontract Management > Utilities > Assign Posted Voucher to Subcontract* 

The Assign Posted Vouchers to Subcontract screen is used to assign previously posted Vouchers within Accounts Payable to Posted Subcontracts.

Normally Vouchers are attached to Subcontracts through the process of Pay Requests. "Percent Complete" or "Amount Complete" is entered against the task detail, thus generating a Voucher against the Subcontract.

When assigning a posted Voucher to a posted Subcontract, you may select the Voucher for application, although the system will restrict the application of a posted Voucher to a Subcontract based on the Job Code. A Voucher must be distributed to one Job, and that Job must be the same Job as the one on the Subcontract. Once connected, the distribution amount must be linked to the Schedule of Values by applying the voucher amount to the task detail line. Please refer to the section on entering the Schedule of Values within the Request for

Payment for the entry of Percent Completes within the schedule. Those Subcontracts that use scheduled Release Retainage will not allow a Voucher to be assigned.

## Print Reports Immediately - Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

## **Delete Reports After Printing** – Checkbox

This checkbox can be checked if the **Print Reports Immediately** checkbox is checked to print the Posting Report. If this checkbox is checked, the Posting Report will be deleted after it is printed. Once deleted, users will not be able to print the Posting Report later. If this box is left unchecked, the Posting Report can be re-printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

## Select Invoice - Section

#### **Vendor Code**

Select the Vendor who's Voucher you wish to assign to a Subcontract.

#### **Invoice Code**

Enter/Select the Invoice Code for the Voucher you wish to assign to a Subcontract.

## **Assign to Contract**

Select the Subcontract to which to assign the invoice specified in the previous field.

The system only allows you to select Subcontracts that have a Job Code matching the Job Code associated with the distribution of the invoice selected in the previous field. Also, Subcontracts that use Scheduled Release Retainage do not allow a Voucher to be assigned.

## **Distribution** – Section

## Select the Distribution Line

Select job distribution line for which you are applying the percent complete within the task schedule.

## Schedule - Section

## Enter the Percent Complete within the Task Schedule

Move to the schedule block and enter the Percent Complete for the task that is associated with the distribution in the previous block.

Please refer to the section on Entering the Schedule of Values within the <u>Request for Payments</u> for the complete description of Percent Complete entry.

Return to the "Select Invoice" section and press the [**Process**] button to begin the posting of the application process.

**NOTE**: The [**Save**] button is disabled in the CMiC standard menu at the top. Users must move up from the "Schedule" block to the "Distribution" block to get the [**Process**] button enabled. Validations exist that users must either "Process" or Cancel the current distribution before exiting the screen. This is to prevent any possible data issues.

# **Modify Original Contract**

MODIFY ORIGINAL CONTRACT	
✓ SELECTION CRITERIA	Í.
Company ZZ 🔺 CMIC Test Company Show Subcontracts Open 💌	
Project DEFAULT 🔺 Default PM Project Sample Job Code ZZ-WMT	
Request Id NONE	
Post 📄 Print Report Immediately 📄 Delete Reports After Printing	
SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION	
🖾 Search 🚓 Insert Record 🚓 Delete Record 🜰 Previous Record 🐟 Next Record 🕲 Workflows 🖙 🗛 Report Dations 🕨 🖉 Attachments 🗏 Notes 🔍 ECM 🖙 🖧 User Extensions	
* Vendor A1ROOF A1ROOF A1Roofing	Â.
* Contract	
Contact	
Default Retainage % 0	
Alt.Add. Code	
Date 28122011	
* Currency US 🔺 US Dollars	-
Terms NET30 A Net 30	
Check Hdl	
Bank Account	
Invoiced SC	
Pay When Paid     Poid     A second sec	

*Pgm: SCMSTUPD – Modify Original Contract; standard Treeview path:* **Subcontract Management > Utilities > Modify** *Original Contract* 

This program allows the user to modify Subcontracts that have already been posted. The purpose of this screen is to allow for the changes that occur during the negotiation phase of the contract.

This screen has specific rules for what can be changed. They are as follows:

- If there has been a Pay Request issued against the contract, you may modify the units or amounts, change the task description and turn the tax flags on or off, add new lines or change the Prepaid Code or Long Description of the task. You can also change the allocation (Cost Code/Category). In the latter case, another set of posting reports are produced if a posted RFP exists for the contract. This set of reports will show the adjustments against the posted RFP. If the Cost Code/Category of the contract is modified while having a related un-posted RFP, the adjustment will be reflected when the RFP is eventually posted.
- If there is no valid Pay Request, the user may change or add new lines, including changing the distribution

**NOTE**: It is not possible to remove a line, however you may set the amount to "0" and create a new line as needed.

## Selection Criteria – Section

## Company

Company under which Subcontract was entered.

## Project

Project for which Subcontract was entered.

## Show Subcontracts

This field is used to restrict what Subcontracts are displayed by their Status. Select "**Open**" to only view open Subcontracts, "**Closed**" to only view closed Subcontracts, or "**Both**" to view both open and closed Subcontracts.

## Job Code – Display Only

This display-only field displays the Job associated to the Project and Subcontract.

## **Request ID**

If you are entering a Tender Proposal select the request ID. There is an LOV that will display all Tender Package ID's for the Job. If the Subcontract is being directly entered, leave the default value of "NONE" in this field.

## [Post] - Button

**NOTE**: Once changes are made to the Schedule of Values section, click outside the field for the [**Post**] button to become available.

Once you made the required changes, post them via this button. The posting program will reverse the original Job Cost Commitments and replace them with the new values.

## Print Reports Immediately - Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

## **Delete Reports after Posting** – Checkbox

Check this box if you want to delete this posting report at the end of the posting process. Once deleted users will not be able to print the reports later. If you leave this box blank, the posting report can be reprinted later.

## Subcontract Information – Section

The Subcontract Information header is in query mode: you may use the [Next] and [Previous] buttons in the block toolbar to scroll through the available Subcontracts on the Job until you find the correct one.

Press the [Post] button to accept the changes entered.

## Schedule Of Values - Section

This section displays the SOVs for the selected Subcontract in the above section, for editing.

# **Changed Batch Post Date Query**

CHAN	CHANGED BATCH POST DATE QUERY 🕑 🕑 🛆 🖓 🗢											
SELECTION Applic	ation SC	Subcontract	ing System									
CHANGED	POST DATE LOG											
View 🕶	<b>T</b> Freez	e 🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 🖓	Vorkflows	s 🛛 👻 🔒 Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉 Exp	ort 🥵 ECM 🚽 🖧	User Extensions					
Арр	Batch	Batc	h Name	Туре	Description	Old Post Date	New Post Date	Date Of Change	User	Name		
SC	490	RRR		S	Subcontract Request for Payment E	20042011	21042011	20042011	RAVI	Ravichandran Venkatac	nalam	

*Pgm: SYS\_POST\_DATE\_CHANGE\_DATE\_QRY – Changed Batch Post Date Query; standard Treeview path:* **Subcontract** *Management > Utilities > Changed Batch Post Date Query* 

A generic utility query is available providing an audit table for changed batch post dates. The query is available in all applications where the "Change Batch Post Date" utility is available.

# **Change Batch Post Date**

CHANGE BATCH	POST DATE				E Save	Exit	ï	⑦ ⊥	D∕ ⊃ O
SELECTION CRITERIA									
* Application	SC		Subcontracting System						
* Company	RV123456		R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC						
* Batch Type	Subcontract Request for	or Pay	ment Batch	•					
* Batch Number	490		RRR						
Current Post Date	21042011								
* New Posting Date	05062015	12							
Warnings									
	Update Post Date								

*Pgm: SYS\_POST\_DATE\_CHANGE – Change Batch Post Date; standard Treeview path:* **Subcontract Management** > **Utilities > Change Batch Post Date** 

A generic utility is available in AP, JC, SC, PY, PYC, CI and PRM that allows a new batch post date to be applied to an already posted batch. This will reverse the original posting by creating a negating transaction in all affected sub-ledgers, and creating a new transaction as of the new posting date. The new batch will use the original posting batch number. Where multiple post dates within a batch are affected, the new batch will have one post date only. In Job Costing, there will be no recalculation of the projections.

## Selection Criteria - Section

## Application

Displays current system module (SC – Subcontracting System).

## Company

Company under which Batch was posted.

## **Batch Type**

Select Batch Type, which limits available Batches in **Batch Number** field.

## **Batch Number**

Select Batch Number of Batch to be given a new post date.

## **Current Posting Date**

The current posting date will display the actual posting date of the Batch. The current posting date will change to the new posting date after clicking [Update Post Date].

## New Posting Date

Enter the new posting date that will be applied to the selected Batch.

## [Update Post Date] - Button

Pressing this button will apply the new post date to the Batch. The original transaction will be marked with the change date (system date) as will the reversing entry. The new transaction will show the post date with the new post date and the change date as null leaving the transaction available for the post date to be changed again, if required. General rules will be followed i.e. not posting to a closed GL or AP period.

# **Post Request for Payment – No GL/JC**

POST REQUE	ST FOR PAYMENT -	NO GL/JC	Bave Save	Exit	٢	⑦ △	[]
SELECTION CRITERI	A						
* Company	RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC					
A/P Period	1	A/P Starting Date 01012015 A/P Ending Date 31012015					
User	RAFID						
* Batch Number	<b>A</b>						
* Posting Date	31012015	Post To Year 2015 Post To Period 1					
* Journal	AP						
	Print Reports Immediate	ły					
	Post						
	*** This program will post	Request for Payments without creating records in General Ledger and/or Job Costing ***					

*Pgm:* SCREQPSTNOGLJC – Post Request for Payment – No GL/JC; standard Treeview path: Subcontract Management > Utilities > Post Request for Payment – No GL/JC

This program will post Request for Payments without creating record in the General Ledger and/or Job Costing.

## Selection Criteria - Section

## Company

Company for which Batch of RFPs is to be posted, creating corresponding Vouchers in AP.

A/P Period - Display-Only

Current AP Period for post date.

A/P Starting Date – Display-Only

Start date of current AP Period.

## A/P Ending Date - Display-Only

End date of current AP Period.

## User

User ID of user posting the Batch.

## **Batch Number**

Batch Number of Batch to be posted, creating corresponding Vouchers in AP.

The display-only field to the right of this field displays the Batch's name, which is composed of three parts: user's name, current date, and Batch Type code (single letter – "**S**" indicates that Batch contains Subcontract RFPs, which are Vouchers against Subcontracts in AP module).

## **Posting Date**

Defaults to last day of current AP Period; current period is displayed by Current Period field.

## **Journal Code**

Defaults to AP Journal set up in <u>AP</u> Control File (standard path: *Accounts Payable > Setup > Local Tables > Control File Options*).

## Print Reports Immediately – Checkbox

Check this box to print the posting report immediately after posting.

If unchecked, the posting report will not be printed, but can it be printed later using the Print Posting Reports utility.

## [Post] - Button

Posting an RFP Batch creates Vouchers in the AP module, with distributions to both Job Costing and the General Ledger.

# **Print Posting Reports**

PRINT	POSTI	ING REPORTS						💾 Save 🌗 E	at (j) (?		þ
SELECTION * Company	CRITERIA ( RV123	A 456 A R.V.Head Quarters Con	npany, LLC								
ватсн											
View 👻	<b>Y</b> 🛱	Freeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	◎ Workflows	← Report Options	👻 🔜 Export 🔏	BCM 🛛 🗢 🖧 User Ext	tensions				
* Ba	tch	Name	* User	* Date							
	5585	SC Posting from JSP 12-MAY-15	RAVI	12052015							^
	5583	SC Posting from JSP 12-MAY-15	RAVI	12052015						L	T
	5578	rrrr	RAVI	12052015							
	5565	g	RAVI	12052015							
	5562	SC Posting from JSP 11-MAY-15	RAVI	11052015							
	5338	test	RAVI	12032015							
	5336	SC Posting from JSP 12-MAR-15	RAVI	12032015							
	5334	SC Posting from JSP 12-MAR-15	RAVI	12032015							
	5236	SC Posting from JSP 11-MAR-15	RAVI	11032015							
	5233	SC Posting from JSP 11-MAR-15	RAVI	11032015							
	5203	SC Posting from JSP 10-MAR-15	RAVI	10032015							
	5196	SC Posting from JSP 10-MAR-15	RAVI	10032015							-
Print											

Pgm: SYSRUN - Re-print Posing Reports

Use this utility to manage the printing and deleting of posting reports for Batches within your system. Those Companies that post large volumes of data and do not want their system tied up during the day with printing processes use this utility. Often these Companies will defer the printing of posting reports to the evening or the end of the day.

Select the Batch for which the posting report is to be printed, and press [Print] to begin the printing process.

To delete a posting report, select the relevant Batch and click [Delete].

# **Subcontract Configuration**

# **Overview – Subcontract Configuration**

To utilize the Subcontract Management module, various Global and Local Maintenance tables must be configured.

## System-Wide Maintenance – Global Tables

The Contracts Management application does not require very much direct maintenance, as most of the required setup procedures will be done via the Accounts Payable and Job Costing applications. However, before attempting to use the application, be sure any required System-Wide maintenance tasks have been completed. These are accessed from the Subcontract Management Global Tables Menu.

When entering contracts, you will require currency codes and weight/measure codes and if in Canada, you will require a Value-Added Tax Code (GST) to be setup.

## **Subcontracts Maintenance**

To utilize the Subcontract Management (as well as access via Project Management), the control file and default Company Logon must be configured. As with all modules in Enterprise, there are settings in the Control file to enable customized use of features within each module. These will be determined during implementation, and typically will not require changes once setup.

## Setting the Default Company Logon

SC USER DEFAU	TS Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🥐 🛆 🔀 🗸 🗸	)
Enter Default Company C	ode	
DEFAULTS	🛲 Delete 👍 Previous 🍙 Next 🙉 Workflows 💌 🙈 Report Options 💌 🧟 ECM Documents 💌 😤 User Extensions	
* User	MIKEFER1	
* Default Company	CCC CMiC Test Construction Company	
Default Project	P448957 Freshmart Office Building - Chicago II	
	Display Project Partners/Contacts Only (Non-PM Users Only)	

Pgm: SCSETFM – Subcontract Logon

Use this screen to specify the default Company and Project for a user. If using Project Management, and the user has elected the "Propagate to Related Modules" option, then this Company and Project will be changed here as the user changes the values in the PM User Defaults screen.

## **Company Code**

Enter the Default Company Code to be associated with the User-Id that appears at the top of the form. The name of the Company will be displayed, if found. A valid entry must be made in this field. If previously

set for this User-Id, the Company code specified will appear upon entry to this form. On all other Subcontract forms, the company code specified here will appear as the default value within the company field.

## **Default Project**

Select or Enter the Default Project (applied to users with Project Management) to have a default Project specified in forms relating to the PM SC Management options.

# Subcontract Management Setup

# **Setup Considerations**

Prior to using the Subcontract Management Module, several Global tables must be configured and decisions regarding desired functions must be made.

Below is a short checklist of items that need to be considered before starting to utilize/setup the Subcontract Management system:

- Are Invoice Series Codes being used?
- Does Subcontracts or Accounts Payable drive Invoicing?
- What default Retainage amount may be applied and what type of compliance will be defaulted?
- Will the Pay when Paid function and/or Bank Account by Job be used?
- Is Approval required for Request for Payment activity?
- Will separate Pay Requests be made for each Change Order, or will single payments be permitted?
- Will an Error or Warning be issued when a Negative Contract Amount exists?
- Setup of Compliance codes completed in Local Tables.

# Internal Setup (SC Module)

The following lists the setup screens available in this module, which are launched via the **Local Tables** Treeview Menu. Each listed item is a link to the corresponding documentation:

- 1. Control File
- 2. Prepaid Insurance
- 3. Compliance Codes
- 4. Compliance Groups
- 5. Insurance/Bonding Companies
- 6. Vendor Compliance
- 7. <u>Vendor Class Compliance</u>
- 8. <u>Vendor by Company Compliance</u>

## **Accounts Payable**

The interaction with Accounts Payable is determined in part by the decision to process payment requests via AP or SC.

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL				Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 🖡	ixit 🛈	•	Δ	₽▽
SELECTION CRITERIA									
Company Code CCC	onstruction Company		Copy Control File						
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults									
🗖 Search 🛛 Insert 📾 Delete 🚳 Workflo	ows 💌 🖶 Report Options 💌 🏈	ECM Documents 🛛 🖛 🖧 Us	ser Extensions						
Enter Invoices	Via - Accounts Payable	$\checkmark$							
	Series Code is Mandatory								
Default Series Code	INV1	Invoice Series Code 1							
Default Category Code	2000	Subcontract							
VATTA									
VAL 14X									
VAT Accrual Account	<b>A</b>	<b>A</b>							
Retainage	10 Default Comp	liance Period Day		$\checkmark$					
	Default Dates Use Current	Date As Default Date While E	ntering Contracts						
	Default Taxes Default Cont	tract To Self-Billed							
	Print Task Detail Vendor A	e ddress Code Mandatory 🗸	* Update Vendor/Contr	act Data on IB Contract					
	Automatic SC Numbering Unic	ue By   Job   Vendor	, -p						
	Reverse Job Code Selection								
Mask	CCC-****	Sample ccc	****		Allow Over	ride			
	Do Not Allow Posting If Contract	Exceeds Budget							
Contract Option	Base Contract  Base Contract	And Change Order							
PM Role To Notify	<b>A</b>								
Negative Contract Balance Triggers	O An Error O A Warning * SOV	Sorting None	~						

Pgm: SCCTRL – Subcontract Control; standard Treeview path: *Subcontract Management > Local Tables > Control* 

Vendors will be required for the companies providing the subcontracted work, as well as insurance vendors for work with Insurance Coverage and Compliance reasons.

If the **Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract** setting in Subcontract Management and the invoiced method for the subcontract is set to Accounts Payable, the following happens in AP:

In the voucher entry screen, the user will receive a warning message that the payable is placed on hold if the contract is exceeded and the invoice hold flag is set to Y. However, if the **Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract** is not set, the user receives a warning message that the contract amount is exceeded.

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕜 🕜 🛆 📿 🗢 🕻
Request For Payment Approval Required	
SELECTION CRITERIA	
Company Code CCC CMIC Test Construction Company	Copy Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults	
	Request For Payment Approval Required
	Hold All New SC Pay Requests
Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract	○ None ④ All ○ Latest
Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract Amount	Not Applicable
	Use Bank Accounts By Job
	Separate Request For Payment For Change Order
	Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Request For Payment
	☑ Job Name On Request For Payment
	✓ Use Pay When Paid (SC)
Default # of days	5
	✓ Keep Future Due Date
	▼ Use Auto Draw Number
	✓ Warn For Alternate Addresses
	Edit RFP Remit
	To Address
	Import Only SC Registered Pay Requests by Default
	Allow Payment Request Against Instructed Contracts
	L) Use Job Security For Registered Invoices

Pgm: SCCTRL – Subcontract Control; standard Treeview path: *Subcontract Management > Local Tables > Control > RFP Defaults - Tab* 

In the Invoice Registration screen, the user receives a warning message that the contract amount is exceeded.

In the Process Vouchers screen, the Voucher Hold Flag state is dependent on the user setup.

AP CONTROL FILE				Table	Mode	💾 Save	Exit	(i)	@ ∆	[≱  ~ O
SELECTION CRITERIA Company CCC CMiC Test Construction Comp	any Copy C	ontrol File								
System Defaults Voucher Check Accounting Subcontract Contro	Other									
<ul> <li>✓ Is Subcontract M</li> <li>✓ Validate Subcon</li> <li>✓ Validate Subcon</li> <li>✓ Validate Subcon</li> <li>Material Receipt</li> </ul>	anagement Installed ract Entry ract CostCode/Category Struc	ture								
✓ * Automatic Nu Purchase Order Cor ✓ Validate PO Ent ✓ Automatically O	nbering Of Material Receipt rols / ose 0 PO Receipt Lines	Number Mask	MR*****	N	/R012345					
PO Line Variance Allowance	Apply To Overages Only.									
Invoice Variance Allowance										
Invoice Variance % Allowance	Variance Limit Is Exceeded Privilege Code	Voueber (Ausil	able Oak With A	Automatic PO Pac	(int)					
IMAGE MANAGEMENT	seu FO TO DE Assigned TO The	e voucher (Availa	able Only With A	NULOTTALIC PO Rec	eipt)					
Default VAT Rate Code	<b>A</b>			]						
Print Business P	artner Legal Name on 1099s									

Pgm: APCTRLFM – AP Control File; standard Treeview path: *Accounts Payable > Setup > Local Tables > Control File Options > Other - Tab* 

## **Accounts Receivable**

The Accounts Receivable module has an impact on Request for Payment if using the **Pay when Paid** option. Through this setting, Requests for Payment will not be on hold until an owner has paid for the work being completed.

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛕 📝 🗸 🏹
Request For Payment Approval Required	
SELECTION CRITERIA	C
Company code CCC	Copy Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults	
Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract     Auto Hold Pay Requests     Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract     Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract Amount     Mot Applicable     Use Bank Accounts By Job     Separate Request For Payment For Chang     Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per     Job Name On Request For Payment     V Use Pay When Paid (SC)     Default # of days     S	ge Order Request For Payment

*Pgm:* SCCTRL – Subcontract Control; standard Treeview path: Subcontract Management > Local Tables > Control > RFP Defaults - Tab

# External Setup (Other Modules)

## **Job Billing**

Job billing is impacted by Subcontracts through the interaction of Job Cost changes that are reflected in the Job Billing amounts.

JB CONTROL
Enter An Invoice Series Code To Represent Subcontract Work If Required.
✓ SELECTION CRITERIA     * Company CCC
☑ JB CONTROL DETAIL
General Billing Invoice Department Risk Management
🔯 Search 👼 Insert 💩 Workflows 🛛 💌 🖨 Report Options 🖌 🏶 ECM Documents 🖿 🖧 User Extensions
Default Invoice Format U11A  US AIA Type 11 Invoice
* Self Performed Work JB1 IB1.***** JB1-00144
Sub-Contracted Work AR1 AR1-***** AR1-00203
* Self Performed Work Code INTERNAL
Self Performed Work Description CMiC Test Construction Co
AIA G702 And G703 Forms Licensed By Company AIA License Number LIC#1234567890123456788 AIA License Expiry Date 12/31/2020
Use Job Department For AR Posting
✓ Use Customer's AKA Name If Available     ✓ Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice     JB Invoice Void Automatically Voids SC Manual Request For Payment

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – JB Control; standard Treeview path: Job Billing > Setup > Local Tables > Control > Invoice - Tab

## **Accounts Payable**

After an RFP is approved and posted, a corresponding Voucher is created in the Accounts Payable module for processing.

## System Data

System Data is involved through the standard *System > Global Tables* maintenance screen.

Security for Subcontract Management screens and their functionality is controlled through the standard setups in System Data Security. For example – restricting users from accessing the Payment or Posting screen. Also, Compliance and Job Security assigned to users and Jobs/Compliance Codes can be used to limit user access accordingly.

ER MAINTENANCE						
er KAIT		Save/Refresh				
eneral Assign Roles S	ystem Privileges Cor	figuration Privileges	Consolidations Access	Company Access	Employee Security	Compliance Secur
	SC			×		
* Code			* Name		Select	
PSTCHGSC	SC: Allows the user	to change post dates or	transactions		<b>~</b>	
SCEBAPST	SC: Allows the user	R Allows the user to post the subcontract even if exceeds the budget.			✓	
SCIMPUSRIC	SC: Allows the user	C: Allows the user to see and edit the imported Insurance Compliance by other users.			✓	
SCPWP	SC: Allows the user	ows the user to override the Pay When Paid flag in both AP and SC				

*Pgm:* SDUSRMNT – User Maintenance; standard Treeview path: System > Security > Users > User Maintenance > System Privileges – Tab

A users System Privileges for the Subcontract Management module are set via the System module's User Maintenance screen.

# **Compliance** (Defaults Setup)

# **Overview – Vendor Compliance**

The Vendor Compliance functionality, which is implemented using Vendor Compliance Codes (Compliance Codes for short), is used to ensure compliance with payment terms before a payment can be made against a Subcontract or a Purchase Order via a Voucher in the AP module.

These Compliance Codes are inherited by Vouchers for payments against Subcontracts and Purchase Orders from the defaults set up for the Vendors at various levels.

## Initial Setup – Master Set of Compliance Codes & Security

The following provides an overview about setting up the system's Vendor Compliance Codes at the System Level.

## Master Set of Compliance Codes & Insurance/Bonding Companies

Enter the master set of Compliance Codes for the system via the Compliance Codes maintenance screen, and enter the Insurance and Bonding companies via the Insurance/Bonding Companies screen.

## **Compliance Code Security**

If required, security can be applied to Compliance Codes via the System module, in a manner similar to Job Security. For details, please refer to the *Compliance Security* section in the System reference guide.

## **Compliance Groups**

If required, Compliance Groups can be set up to assign their default Compliance Codes to the Subcontracts, Purchase Orders and Vouchers associated to a specified Vendor.

# **Hierarchical Assignment of Compliance Codes**

Once the initial setup is completed, the default Compliance Codes for new Subcontracts are set up, which are inherited by all new RFPs and their Vouchers.

Any changes made to these defaults only apply to <u>new</u> Subcontracts and POs, not to existing Subcontracts and POs. To apply changes made to these default Compliance Codes to existing POs and Subcontracts, and their RFPs and Vouchers, use the [**Apply Changes**] button on either the Vendor Compliance screen or the Vendor by Company Compliance screen.

The way in which default Compliance Codes are assigned to new Subcontracts is hierarchical, so that Compliance Codes can be applied at the level that makes sense.

## Example

If a Compliance Code is to default to all new POs, for all Vendors under all Companies in the system, the default Compliance Code is set up in the Compliance Code screen (used to set up codes at the System Level), with the **PO Auto Assign** checkbox checked.

The following is the order in which default Compliance Codes set up for all Vendors, groups of Vendors or particular Vendors are assigned to new Subcontracts, with lower level versions of the Compliance Codes overriding higher level versions of them. In this way, defaults are set up en masse for groups, and exceptions can be set up at lower levels.

A Subcontract's default Compliance Codes are inherited by their RFPs, which are then inherited by their Vouchers.

## 1st: Compliance Codes Master - System Level

In determining what Compliance Codes need to be assigned to a Vendor's new POs and Subcontracts, the system first assigns Compliance Codes set up for them via the Compliance Codes maintenance screen. If variant versions of the Compliance Codes exist for the POs or Subcontracts at any of the following lower levels, the lowest level versions are assigned.

## 2nd: Vendor Class Compliance - System Level

Next, the system assigns Compliance Codes set up for a Vendor's new POs and Subcontracts via the Vendor Class Compliance screen. Again, if variant versions of the Compliance Codes exist at lower levels, the lowest level versions are assigned.

## 3rd: Vendor Compliance – System Level

Next, the system assigns Compliance Codes to a Vendor's new POs and Subcontracts set up via the Vendor Compliance screen, with variant versions at lower levels overriding versions at higher levels.

## 4th: Vendor by Company Compliance – Company Level

The system then assigns Compliance Codes to a Vendor's new POs and Subcontracts set up via the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, with variant versions of the Compliance Code at lower levels overriding versions at higher levels.

## 5th: Vendor Subcontract Compliance by Job – Job Level

Next, if a new Subcontract is being created, the system assigns it Compliance Codes assigned to its associated Job. Job Level Compliance Codes are set up via the **Compliance** tab of the Enter Job screen, and the default Compliance Codes for all new Jobs are set up in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen, in which codes with the **JC Auto Assign** checkbox checked default to all new Jobs.

## Additional: Vendor Subcontract Tax Compliance by Region – Region Level

Additionally, Compliance Codes can be assigned to Region Codes, to ensure that Vendors do not charge state/province taxes when they are not applicable due to locations.

These default Compliance Codes for Regions are not assigned hierarchically. They are set up in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen and then assigned to a Region Code. Then, if a Compliance Code is set up for a Region Code, any Job located in the Region Code's state/province will have the Compliance Code assigned to its <u>new</u> Subcontracts (not existing ones) if its state/province is not the same as that of the Vendor.

# Compliance Codes (Master) - System Level

COMPLIANCE	ODES MAINTENANCE							💾 Save [	Exit (j) 🕐	▲ 72	V Q
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Fr	eeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚑 Insert Record 🗿	Insert Multiple Records 🛛 👼 Delete Record 🛛 🛞 Workflows	🔻 🖨 Repi	ort Options	-	Export 🔏	ECM -	- 🖧 User E	xtensions		
								Hold			
Code	Description	▼ Collaboration Description	Date	Default	SC Auto	PO Auto	JC Auto	Final			
			Sensitive	Compa		, assigni	, assigni	Only			
DOCUMENTS	Documentation Completed	Documentation Received in Full						<b>~</b>			
ELECTRIC	Electric				✓			✓			
FORMS	Forms Test	Forms Test	✓	✓							
JOINT-CHK	Joint Check	Joint Check									
KEYS	Keys Given	Keys Given									
MATERIAL	Material Removed	Material Removed									
PRE-LIEN	PRE-LIEN	PRE-LIEN									
QATST	qa test	qa test	✓	✓							
RISK-COMP1	RISK Compliance Code	Risk Compliance Code		✓							
RISKCOMP	RISK Management Compliance Code	Risk Compliance for the Subcontract									
SAFETY	Safety Compliance	Safety Compliance	✓								
WAIVER	Subcontract Waiver Compliance Code	Subcontract Waiver Compliance Code									
WATER	Water				✓			-			
ZZ-BONDED	Bonded										
ZZ-INSUR	Insurance		$\checkmark$								
ZZ-LIENWVR	Lien Waiver										
ZZ-MGMTDSC	Management Discretion			✓							
ZZ-WORKCOM	Workers Compensation		✓								
Groups											

Pgm: INSTYPE - Compliance/Insurance Type Codes

The Compliance Codes Maintenance screen is used to enter user defined Vendor Compliance Codes, which are used to determine whether a payment can be made against a Purchase Order or a Subcontract Request For Payment.

Vendor Compliance Codes are defined at the System Level, and this screen and its entries are shared by the Purchase Order, Subcontract Management and Accounts Payable modules.

## Code, Description

Enter an identifying code and description for the Vendor Compliance Code being defined.

## **Collaboration Description**

The collaboration description will be used by JSP applications.

## Date Sensitive – Checkbox

Comp.	Date Compl.	Complia Code	nce	Compliance Code Description	Insurance Company	:/Bond		Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Dat	e	End Date		Amount
	<b>V</b>	CDI		Contractor Default Insurance	*		*			01/Jan/2015	2	31/Dec/2016	20	1000
indica code i	↑ ites if d is Date	ate sen Compli	sitive iant	Date Sensitive Vendor Level SC Auto Assign PO Auto Assign	indicates date sen	sitive	e is			date range or certifica	for v te is	↑ vhich insur valid	ance	

This checkbox indicates if the Compliance Code is date sensitive.

Date sensitive Compliance Codes are used to ensure that required insurance or certificates for Vendors are up-to-date. When a date sensitive Compliance Code is defined, a **Start Date** and **End Date** are specified (Coverage Start & End Dates), which the system uses to determine if a Voucher is Date Compliant. A Voucher with a date sensitive Compliance Code is Date Compliant if its Invoice Date or the system date (depending on which date is selected via the **Update Date Sensitive Compliance** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File) is within the range specified by the Compliance Code's **Start Date** and **End Date**.

## Default Compliant - Checkbox

Check this box if the Compliance Code is to default to 'Compliant'.

## SC Auto Assign. - Checkbox

If checked, the Compliance Code will automatically be applied to new Subcontracts.

## PO Auto Assign. – Checkbox

If checked, the Compliance Code will automatically be applied to new Purchase Orders.

## JC Auto Assign. - Checkbox

If checked, the Compliance Code will automatically be applied to new Controlling Jobs.

## Hold Final Payment Only - Checkbox

This checkbox is only applicable to Compliance Codes for RFPs.

If checked, the Compliance Code will only be considered for a Voucher (during Voucher payment in AP) if the Voucher's corresponding RFP has the **Final** checkbox checked (indicates corresponding Voucher will be a Final Payment Voucher).

## [Groups] - Button

COMPLIAN	CE CODES MAINT		Bave Save	٢	?	▲	₽~	0	
View - Y	🔓 Freeze 🛛 🔒 Detach	🗖 Search	🛃 Insert	🛃 Inse	rt Mult	tiple	æ 0	)elete	*
* Group	* Description								
AP-COMP	AP Compliance Group								
\$С-СОМР ▲	SC Compliance Group								
Close									

Press the [Groups] button to assign Compliance Groups to the selected Compliance Code.

# **Compliance Groups**

COMPLIANCE G	COMPLIANCE GROUPS         B Save         Exit         Image: Complexity of the second										
COMPLIANCE GROUPS											
View 🔻 🛐 Fre	ze 🚡 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🖶 Insert 📲 Insert Multiple 📇 Delete 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌	Export	Sector Docume	nts 🛛 🔻	»						
* Code	* Description										
BOND	Bonds - Compliance Group										
INSURANCE	Insurance - Compliance Group										
SAFETY	Site Safety - Compliance Group										
SC COMPL	SC Compliance - Compliance Group										
PO COMPL	PO Compliance - Compliance Group										
COMPLIANCE CODES											
View 🔻 🍸 🌇 Fre	ze 🚡 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🖶 Insert 📲 Insert Multiple 🖶 Delete 🚳 Workflows 🗵 🖶 Report Options 🖃	Export	ECM Docume	nts 🛛 🔻	<b>»</b>						
* Code	Description										
BOND-BID	Bid Bond										
BOND-PAY	Payment Bond										
BOND-PERF	Performance Bond										

Pgm: INSGRPS – Compliance Groups

This screen is used to create Compliance Groups, and to associate Compliance Codes to them. These Compliance Groups can then be used in the Change Compliance Status screen (program: SCTABCOM) of the SC module to assign their associated Compliance Codes to the Subcontracts, Purchase Orders and Vouchers associated to a specified Vendor.

In the Change Compliance Status screen, this functionality is reached by clicking the [**Compliance**] button on the bottom-left of the screen to launch the Compliance Status screen, and then by clicking the [**Copy**] button, as shown below:

COMPLIANCE STATUS		💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 🕻 🗸 🗘
Company CCC CMiC Test Construction	n Company	
Vendor A1ELEC A1ELECTRIC Company		
As Of Date 07/10/2017		
_		
Delete History Of Updates Copy Docume	nts Add to Companies Add to PO's Add to Contracts Apply Cha	inges Notes
	COMPLIANCE STATUS	💾 Save 🕡 🕐 🛕 📝 🗸 🗘
View 🔻 ү 🜇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🔯 Search	<u>mananananananananananananananananananan</u>	Statuser Extension
Compl. Date Compliance Compliance		Amount
· Compl. Code	Target Vendor A1STEEL A1 Steel Mill	
CONTRA Contract Execut	Compliance Group	
EQUIP Equipment Remo		1,235.00
Date 5	Copy	
Vendo	Copy Results	
PO Au		h
Remittance Description		
Insurance/Bonding Company Name APX Insuran	e	

*Pgm: INSINFO – Compliance Status popup* 

Compliance Groups are defined at the System Level, and this screen and its entries are shared by the Purchase Order, Subcontract Management and Accounts Payable modules.

## **Compliance Groups** – Section

## Code

Identifying code for the Compliance Group.

## Description

Description of the Compliance Group.

## **Compliance Codes** – Section

Use this section's [Insert] and [Delete] buttons, on the Block Toolbar, to manage the Compliance Codes associated to the Compliance Group selected in the upper section.

## Code

Compliance Code associated to the Compliance Group selected in the upper section; note, a Compliance Code can exist in more than one Compliance Group.

# **Insurance/Bonding Companies**

INSU	RANCE BONDING CO	MPANIES	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕃 🕐 🛆 🍞 📿
CODE M			
View -	The Freeze The Detac	h 🔯 Search 🖶 Insert 🗿 Insert Multiple 🖶 Delete 🗞	Workflows   👻 🖨 Report Options   👻 🌇 Export 🐺 Import 🖓 ECM Documents   👻 🍅
Code		Name	Financial Strength Rating
ALL		All State Insurance	1
APX		APX Insurance	5
AXA		AXA Insurance	1
IOM		IOM Insurance	2
MANT		Mantle Insurance	1
SELF		Self Insured	5

Pgm: INSCOMP – Insurance/Bonding Companies

Use this screen to enter Insurance and Bonding companies. These Insurance/Bonding companies are used in conjunction with Compliance Codes to maintain coverage details for assigned vendors.

Enter an identifying code and name for the Insurance/Bonding Company. The **Financial Strength Rating** field is optional.

# Vendor Class Compliance – System Level

VENDO	DR C	LASS CO	MPLIANC	ES						💾 Sav	e 🚺 Exit	© (1)	∆ [≱  ≂ C
Vendor Cla	iss Nai	me											
VENDOR CI	LASS												
View 🕶	Ŧ	Freeze	🖶 Detach	ලි Search	nsert Record	🛃 Insert Multip	le Records	E Delete Record	® <sub>©</sub> Workflows ↓ ▼	🔒 Report Options	👻 🄜 Export	ECM	👻 🖧 User Exte
* Cod	e		Name										
CONC	(	Concrete											
ELEC		Electrical		×									
EMP	E	Employee											
GOV	(	Government											
IHVD	(	Company IH	Vendors										
MAT	1	Material Sup	plier										
RVCL	(	Company RV	Vendors										
SUBH	5	Sub-Hauler											
SUPP	9	Supplier											
ZZ	(	Company ZZ	Vendor Class										
ZZ1	(	Company ZZ	Subcontractor	5									
ZZ2	(	Company ZZ	Office Supplier	s									
ZZ3	(	Company ZZ	Others										
COMPLIAN	CES												
COMPLIAN				_					~ I	-			
View 🕶	Y	Freeze	🖷 Detach	Search	nsert Record	📶 Insert Multip	le Records	Delete Record	®₀ Workflows ▼	🔒 Report Options	<ul> <li>Export</li> </ul>	ECM	User Ext
Ca	ode		Description	on	* Compliant	* SC Auto Assign	* PO Auto A	ssign					
ELECTR		Electri	c			<ul><li>✓</li></ul>							
WATER		Water				✓							

Pgm: INSVENCLASS – Vendor Class Compliances

This screen is used to associate Vendor Classes in the system to Compliance Codes, so that when creating Subcontracts or Purchase Orders against a Vendor, the Compliance Codes associated to the Vendor's Vendor Class will automatically be assigned to them, according to the **SC Auto Assign** and **PO Auto Assign** checkbox settings under the **Compliances** section of this screen. This screen is also available in the SC and PO modules.

This auto-assignment of Compliance Codes to Vendors by Vendor Class works in conjunction with the autoassignment functionality of the Compliance Codes maintenance screen.

## Vendor Class - Section

This section lists the Vendor Classes setup in the system via the Vendor Classes screen.

## **Compliances** – Section

This section is used to assign Compliance Codes to the Vendor Class selected in the Vendor Class section.

If a code's **Compliant** checkbox is checked, it will automatically be checked as compliant.

If a code's SC Auto Assign checkbox is checked, it will automatically be assigned to new Subcontracts.

If a code's **PO Auto Assign** checkbox is checked, it will automatically be assigned to new Purchase Orders.

# Vendor Compliance – System Level

VENDOR COMPLIAN	ICE Table Mode Save 🕒 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 📿 🗸 🔿
INSURANCE/COMPLIANCE DE	TAILS
🗖 Search 🖷 Insert 🐖	Delete 🖕 Previous 🏟 Next 🛞 Workflows 🛛 💌 🖨 Report Options 🖉 🧐 ECM Documents 🛛 👻 🧟 User Extensions
* Vendor	A1HVAC A1 Heating and Cooling
* Compliance Type	CDI Contractor Default Insurance
* Insurance Company	APX APX Insurance
* Certificate #	APX43588
Certificate Location	AP Department
Amount	100,000.00
	📄 Compliant 🛛 Date Compliant 📝 Date Sensitive 🖉 SC Auto Assign 📄 PO Auto Assign
Coverage Start Date	01/jan/2016
Coverage End Date	01/Feb/2017
	Copy Add to Companies Add to Contracts Apply Changes

Pgm: INSFM – Vendor Compliance

This screen is used to set up a default Compliance Code for a Vendor at the System Level. Once the details of a default Compliance Code have been entered, the default is assigned to the selected Vendor system wide (i.e. to every instance of the Vendor under all Companies in the system) via the [Add to Companies] button. The system wide default for the Vendor is saved as entries in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, in which there will be an entry of this default Compliance Code for the Vendor for each Company under which the Vendor exists.

**Example**: Say there are instances of a Vendor: Ven1, under three Companies: Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3. If a default Compliance Code is assigned to Ven1 system wide via this screen, in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, an entry of the default for Ven1 will exist under Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3.

The default Compliance Code will be assigned to new Subcontracts for the Vendor if the **SC Auto Assign** box is checked, and to new POs if the **PO Auto Assign** box is checked. These assigned Compliance Codes are then inherited by the associated RFPs and Vouchers.

To assign Compliance Codes to a Vendor at the Company Level instead of at the System Level, use the Vendor By Company Compliance screen.

Using the [Add to Contracts] button, this screen can also be used to add a Compliance Code to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts and POs, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts and POs. And using the [Apply Changes] button, users can update the details of a Compliance Code assigned to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts, POs, and posted Vouchers that are associated to a Subcontract or PO.

NOTE: Before using this screen's buttons to apply changes, save the changes.

## Vendor

Select the Vendor to apply the Compliance Code to.

## **Compliance Type**

Select the Compliance Code being assigned.

## **Insurance Company**

Enter the Insurance/Bonding Company that holds the insurance policy that you are detailing.

## Certificate #

An asterisk '\*' will default to this field to indicate that this field is not applicable. If it is, enter the certificate/policy number in this field.

## **Certificate Location**

If applicable, enter the location of the certificate/policy.

## Amount

Enter the amount of insurance coverage provided by the insurance policy that you are defining.

## Coverage Start Date, Coverage End Date

Enter the Coverage Start and End Date that represents the coverage period of the insurance policy that you are defining. The Coverage End Date will be used to warn the operator if this date is approaching. If the Compliance Code was defined as date sensitive, then these fields are required.

If the Vendor allows the insurance coverage to expire, and the Compliance Code's **Date Sensitive** box is checked, Vouchers cannot be created for the Vendor, and checks to the Vendor cannot be printed.

#### **Compliant** – Checkbox

This field sets the default compliance status of this Compliance Code for the specified Vendor. If it is checked, when this Compliance Code is assigned to a Vendor's PO, Subcontract or Voucher, the **Compliant** checkbox will default to checked.

In this screen, this checkbox's default state comes from the master Compliance Code, in the Compliance Code screen, and it can be changed at this level if desired.

#### Date Compliant – Checkbox

For Vouchers with date sensitive Compliance Codes, this field indicates if the Voucher is Date Compliant. This checkbox is not editable, as its state is automatically determined by the system. A Voucher with a date-sensitive Compliance Code is Date Compliant if its Invoice Date or the system date, depending on the date selected via the **Update Date Sensitive Compliance** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File, is within the date-sensitive code's **Start Date** and **End Date** (Coverage Start & End Dates).

Also, a backend utility can be enabled to run nightly to check all posted Vouchers in the Accounts Payable module with date-sensitive Compliance Codes to update their Date Compliance Status, and if necessary, their Payment Status accordingly. To enable this nightly utility, the following two checkboxes in the System Options screen of the System Data module must be checked (standard Treeview path: *System > Setup > System Options*):

**1.** Check the **SC Daily Compliance update** checkbox (shown below) in the Job Queues popup launched by clicking the [**Job Queues**] button on the **General** tab of the System Options screen:

SYSTEM OPTIONS			© [2
JOB QUEUES			
View 👻 🛐 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🕅 Search	🗞 Workflows । 👻 🖨 Report Options । 👻 🐘 Export । 🚱 ECM Documents । 👻 🖧 User Extensions		
Job Queue	Interval	Enabled	
Alert Processor	FREQ=MINUTELY; INTERVAL=1; BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI		
BC4J Cleanup	FREQ=MINUTELY; INTERVAL=60		
Clear ALL_IN_1_QRY Data > 61 days	FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=23; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
AP Vendor Compliance	FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=22; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
GL - Daily Recalculation of all Balances	FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=0; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
Nightly Purge	FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=22; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
Saturday Purge	FREQ=DAILY; BYDAY=SAT; BYHOUR=8; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
SC Daily Compliance update	FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=0; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
Sunday Purge	FREQ=DAILY; BYDAY=SUN; BYHOUR=8; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		

**2.** Check the **Automatically Update Compliances** checkbox (shown below) on the **Financials** tab of the System Options screen:

SYSTEM OPTIONS Table Mode										
Y: show progress bar when transferring files between Application Server and Client Machine	ne, N: no progress bar									
VSTEM OPTIONS										
General Licenses Reports Global Financials Projects Foreca	ast Assets Payroll Human Resource E-TimeSheet Help Logo Path									
® Workflows   ▼ 🖨 Report Options   ▼ 🚱 ECM Documents   ▼ 🖧 User Extensions										
* Transaction Numbering Type GL numberin GL numberin GL check All A Registratic System Wi Use Aka N Summariz Automatic Show Refe	ng by Journal									
<ul> <li>Group AP Cheques by Selection</li> <li>Display Only Remit To Addresses For Alternate Address Codes</li> <li>Automatically Update Compliances</li> <li>Back fill Business Partners from Vendors or Customers</li> <li>Change EFT Vouchers To Non-EFT When A Joint Payee Is Entered</li> </ul>										
Compliance Code to be used in Pre-lien Set Up PRE-LIEN	Pre-Lien Compliance									
Compliance Code to be Used in Certificate Import SURETY-200	Surety 2000 Compliance									
Compliance Code to be used for Waiver WAIVER	Waiver Compliance Code									

## Date Sensitive - Checkbox

Comp.	Date Compl.	Compliance Code	Compliance Code Description	Insurance/Bondi Company	Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount
		CDI 🔺	Contractor Default Insurance	*	*		01/Jan/2015	31/Dec/2016	1000
indica code	↑ ates if da is Date	ate sensitive Compliant	Date Sensitive Vendor Level SC Auto Assign PO Auto Assign	ndicates code date sensitive	eis		date range for or certificate is	↑ which insurance valid	

This checkbox indicates if the Compliance Code is date sensitive. This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen, and it is not editable.

Date sensitive Compliance Codes are used to ensure that required insurance or certificates for Vendors are up-to-date. When a date sensitive Compliance Code is defined, a **Start Date** and **End Date** are specified (Coverage Start & End Dates), which the system uses to determine if a Voucher is Date Compliant.

A Voucher with a date sensitive Compliance Code is Date Compliant if its Invoice Date or the system date (depending on which date is selected via the **Update Date Sensitive Compliance** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File) is within the range specified by the Compliance Code's **Start Date** and **End Date**.

## SC Auto Assign - Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen.

Leave this box blank if you do not wish to assign this Compliance Code to all new Subcontracts under the specified Vendor, otherwise, check this box.

## PO Auto Assign – Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen.

To assign this Compliance Code to all new Purchase Orders against the specified Vendor, check this box.

## [Copy] - Button

Use the [Copy] button to copy the Compliance Code to a target Vendor.

## [Add To Companies] - Button

This button is used to create a default Compliance Code for the selected Vendor at the System Level. Once the details of the default Compliance Code have been entered, the default is assigned to the selected Vendor system wide (i.e. to every instance of the Vendor under all Companies in the system) via this button. The system wide default for the Vendor is saved as entries in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, in which there will be an entry of this default Compliance Code for the Vendor for each Company under which the Vendor exists.

**Example**: Say there are instances of a Vendor: Ven1, under three Companies: Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3. If a default Compliance Code is assigned to Ven1 system wide via this screen, in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen, an entry of the default for Ven1 will exist under Comp1, Comp2, and Comp3.

**NOTE**: This button is not available in the Vendor by Company Compliance screen as this button assigns codes at the System Level

## [Add to Contracts] - Button

Use this button to add a Compliance Code to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts and POs, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts and POs.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

When this button is pressed, the system will examine every Subcontract, PO and posted Voucher associated to a Subcontract or PO for the selected Vendor in the system. If any of these items do <u>not</u> have the code, it will be added. If any of these items already have this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, its details will be overwritten with this code's details. If an item already has this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, its details will be overwritten with this code's details. If an item already has this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields do <u>not</u> match, this code will be added under the variant version, so that users can see details such as when the older compliance certificate ends and the new one begins.

## [Apply Changes] - Button

This button is used to update the details of a Compliance Code assigned to a Vendor's Subcontracts, POs and posted Vouchers associated to a Subcontract or PO, system wide.

When this button is clicked, the system will examine every Subcontract, PO and posted Voucher associated to a Subcontract or PO for the selected Vendor in the system. If any of these items have the Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, the Compliance Code's details will be updated using these details.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

# Vendor by Company Compliance - Company Level

VENDOR BY COMPA	NY COMPLIANCE	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕧 🕐 🛦 🕻 🗸 🔿									
Enter The Insurance Carrier Or	Enter The Insurance Carrier Or Company										
SELECTION CRITERIA											
* Company CCC											
- company - ccc	- civile rest cons	acconcompany									
DETAIL											
🝺 Search 🖷 Insert 🚛	Delete 🔶 Previous 📦	Next 💩 Workflows 🛛 🔻 🖨 Report Options 🖌 🗣 🚱 ECM Documents 🖌 👻 🖧 User Extensions									
* Vendor	A1BRICKS	A1 Bricks Manufacturing Company									
* Compliance Type	NO DAMAGE	No significant damage upon delivery									
* Insurance Company	*	Non-applicable									
* Certificate #	*										
Certificate Location											
Amount											
	Compliant Date Compliant Date Sensitive 🗹 SC Auto Assign 👽 PO Auto Assign										
* Coverage Start Date	* Coverage Start Date										
* Coverage End Date											
	Add to PO's Add to	Contracts Apply Changes									

Pgm: INSVCFM – Vendor by Company Compliance

This screen is used to set up default Compliance Codes for a Vendor at the Company Level. The default Compliance Codes will be assigned to new Subcontracts for the Vendor if the **SC Auto Assign** box is checked, and to new POs if the **PO Auto Assign** box is checked. These assigned Compliance Codes are then inherited by the associated RFPs and Vouchers.

Using the [Add to POs] button, this screen can also be used to add a Compliance Code to a Vendor's existing POs, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the POs.

Using the [Add to Contracts] button, a Compliance Code can be added to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts.

And via the [**Apply Changes**] button, users can update the details of a Compliance Code assigned to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts, POs, and posted Vouchers that are associated to a Subcontract or PO.

## NOTE: Before using this screen's buttons to apply changes, save the changes.

## Vendor

Select the Vendor to apply the Compliance Code to.

## **Compliance Type**

Select the Compliance Code being assigned.

## **Insurance Company**

Enter the Insurance/Bonding Company that holds the insurance policy that you are detailing.

## Certificate #

An asterisk '\*' will default to this field to indicate that this field is not applicable. If it is, enter the certificate/policy number in this field.

## **Certificate Location**

If applicable, enter the location of the certificate/policy.
#### Amount

Enter the amount of insurance coverage provided by the insurance policy that you are defining.

#### Coverage Start Date, Coverage End Date

Enter the Coverage Start and End Date that represents the coverage period of the insurance policy that you are defining. The Coverage End Date will be used to warn the operator if this date is approaching. If the Compliance Code was defined as date sensitive, then these fields are required.

If the Vendor allows the insurance coverage to expire, and the Compliance Code's **Date Sensitive** box is checked, Vouchers cannot be created for the Vendor, and checks to the Vendor cannot be printed.

#### Compliant - Checkbox

This field sets the default compliance status of this Compliance Code for the specified Vendor. If it is checked, when this Compliance Code is assigned to a Vendor's PO, Subcontract or Voucher, the **Compliant** checkbox will default to checked.

In this screen, this checkbox's default state comes from the master Compliance Code, in the Compliance Code screen, and it can be changed at this level if desired.

#### Date Compliant - Checkbox

For Vouchers with date sensitive Compliance Codes, this field indicates if the Voucher is Date Compliant. This checkbox is not editable, as its state is automatically determined by the system. A Voucher with a date-sensitive Compliance Code is Date Compliant if its Invoice Date or the system date, depending on the date selected via the **Update Date Sensitive Compliance** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File, is within the date-sensitive code's **Start Date** and **End Date** (Coverage Start & End Dates).

Also, a backend utility can be enabled to run nightly to check all posted Vouchers in the Accounts Payable module with date-sensitive Compliance Codes to update their Date Compliance Status, and if necessary, their Payment Status accordingly. To enable this nightly utility, the following two checkboxes in the System Options screen of the System Data module must be checked (standard Treeview path: *System > Setup > System Options*):

1. Check the SC Daily Compliance update checkbox (shown below) in the Job Queues popup launched by clicking the [Job Queues] button on the General tab of the System Options screen:

	SYSTE	M OPTIONS				ⓓ ଢ ⊽
јо	B QUEU	ES				
1	View 🔻	🝸 🌇 Freeze 📲 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 🔘	Workflows 🛛 🔻 👸 Report Options 🖌 🖷 Export 🛛 🦃 ECM Documents 🛛 👻 🖧 User Extensions		
		Job Queue		Interval	Enabled	
	Alert Pr	DCessor		FREQ=MINUTELY; INTERVAL=1; BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI		<u>^</u>
	BC4J Cle	anup		FREQ=MINUTELY; INTERVAL=60		
	Clear Al	L_IN_1_QRY Data > 61 days		FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=23; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0	V	
	AP Vend	lor Compliance		FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=22; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
	GL - Dai	ly Recalculation of all Balances		FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=0; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0	V	E
	Nightly	Purge		FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=22; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
	Saturda	y Purge		FREQ=DAILY; BYDAY=SAT; BYHOUR=8; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		
	SC Daily	Compliance update		FREQ=DAILY; BYHOUR=0; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0	<b>V</b>	
	Sunday	Purge		FREQ=DAILY; BYDAY=SUN; BYHOUR=8; BYMINUTE=0; BYSECOND=0		

2. Check the Automatically Update Compliances checkbox (shown below) on the Financials tab of the System Options screen:

SYSTEM OPTIONS					Table Mo
Y: show progress bar when transferring files between Application Server and Client	Machine, N: no progress	bar			
SYSTEM OPTIONS					
General Licenses Reports Global Financials Projects	Forecast Assets	Payroll Human Resource	E-TimeSheet	Help	Logo Path
®ୁ Workflows   ▾ 🖨 Report Options   ▾ 🥵 ECM Documents   ▾ ୍ରିଲ୍ଲ User	Extensions				
* Transaction Numbering Type GL nu	mbering by Journal	-			
Ch	eck All Address Fields				
Re	gistration Code Required	for Vendors			
Sy:	tem Wide Unique Regist	ration Code			
Us	e Aka Name In Check Pre	paration			
Su	mmarize GL Posting Repo	ort			
Au	tomatically Prepared Che	eques Will Belong to Paying Compar	у		
Sh	ow Reference and Source	e Code on GL Posting Report			
🖉 Gr	oup AP Cheques by Selec	tion			
V Dis	play Only Remit To Addre	esses For Alternate Address Codes			
Au	tomatically Update Comp	pliances			
Ba	ck fill Business Partners f	rom Vendors or Customers			
Ch	ange EFT Vouchers To No	on-EFT When A Joint Payee Is Entere	d		
Compliance Code to be used in Pre-lien Set Up PRE-L	EN 🔺 F	Pre-Lien Compliance			
Compliance Code to be Used in Certificate Import SURE	Y-200	Surety 2000 Compliance			
Compliance Code to be used for Waiver WAIVE	R 🔺 V	Waiver Compliance Code			

#### Date Sensitive - Checkbox

Comp	Date Compl.	Complia Code	nce	Compliance Code Description	Insurance/Bondi Company	Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Dat	e	End Date		Amount
		CDI		Contractor Default Insurance	*	*		01/Jan/2015	2	31/Dec/2016	20	1000
india code	tes if dates if dates if dates if dates if dates is Date	ate sen Compli	sitive iant	Date Sensitive     Vendor Level     SC Auto Assign     PO Auto Assign	ndicates code date sensitive	e is		date range or certifica	for v te is	↑ vhich insur valid	ance	

This checkbox indicates if the Compliance Code is date sensitive. This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen, and it is not editable.

Date sensitive Compliance Codes are used to ensure that required insurance or certificates for Vendors are up-to-date. When a date sensitive Compliance Code is defined, a **Start Date** and **End Date** are specified, which the system uses to determine if a Voucher is Date Compliant. A Voucher with a date sensitive Compliance Code is Date Compliant if its Invoice Date or the system date (depending on which date is selected via the **Update Date Sensitive Compliance** field on the **Voucher** tab of the AP Control File) is within the range specified by the Compliance Code's **Start Date** and **End Date** (Coverage Start & End Dates).

#### SC Auto Assign – Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen.

Leave this box blank if you do not wish to assign this Compliance Code to all new Subcontracts under the specified Vendor, otherwise, check this box.

#### PO Auto Assign – Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the master Compliance Code's setup in the Compliance Codes maintenance screen.

To assign this Compliance Code to all new Purchase Orders against the specified Vendor, check this box.

#### [Add to POs] - Button

This button is used to add a Compliance Code to a Vendor's existing POs, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the POs.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

When this button is pressed, the system will examine every PO and posted Voucher associated to a PO for the selected Vendor, under the selected Company. If any of these items do <u>not</u> have the code, it will be added. If any of these items already have this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, its details will be overwritten with this code's details. If an item already has this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields do <u>not</u> match, this code will be added under the variant version, so that users can see details such as when the older compliance certificate ends and the new one begins.

#### [Add to Contracts] - Button

Use this button to add a Compliance Code to a Vendor's existing posted Subcontracts, and to the posted Vouchers associated to the Subcontracts.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

When this button is pressed, the system will examine every Subcontract and posted Voucher associated to a Subcontract for the selected Vendor, under the selected Company. If any of these items do <u>not</u> have the code, it will be added. If any of these items already have this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, its details will be overwritten with this code's details. If an item already has this Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields do <u>not</u> match, this code will be added under the variant version, so that users can see details such as when the older compliance certificate ends and the new one begins.

#### [Apply Changes] - Button

This button is used to update the details of a Compliance Code assigned to a Vendor's Subcontracts, POs and posted Vouchers associated to a Subcontract or PO, under the selected Company.

When this button is clicked, the system will examine every Subcontract, PO and posted Voucher associated to a Subcontract or PO for the selected Vendor, under the selected Company. If any of these items have the Compliance Code, and the **Insurance Company** and **Certificate** # fields match, the Compliance Code's details will be updated using these details.

**NOTE**: For Vouchers, a Compliance Code is added or updated only if the Voucher's Payment Status is "**Compliance Hold** (**C**)". A Voucher is automatically assigned the **Compliance Hold** Payment Status when it is posted and the system determines that it is not compliant. Once the Payment Status is changed to a different status, Compliance Codes can no longer be added to, or updated for the Voucher via this screen.

# **Vendor in Job's State/Province Tax Compliance** (System Module)

REGIO	ON CODE							💾 Save 🌓 E	xit (j	0 @ A	
PROVINCE											
View		h Search .	Incert 🗐 Incert	Multiple 🗔 De	lete 🛞 Workflows 💌		as 💌 📼 Export	O. FCM Docum	ents 🛛 💌	Q User F	vtensions
view •		in procession we	i insert	i Malapie x be		С керогсориог	is   • B coport	St CCM Docum		6 d oser c	KUEHISIOHIS
* Provin Code	nce/State	Name		Compliance Code							
AK	Alaska			-							
AL	Alabama										
AR	Arkansas			SITE OFF							
AZ	Arizona			EQUIP							
BC	British Columbia										
BCN	Baja California										
BCS	Baja California del S	iur									
CA	California										
CAM	Campeche										
снн	Chihuahua										
СНР	Chiapas										
со	Colorado										
COA	Coahuila										
COL	Colima										
ст	Connecticut										
DC	District of Columbia										
DE	Delaware										
DF	Districto Federal										
DUR	Durango										
FL	Florida										
JURISD	ICTIONS	)									
View 🕶	🝸 🖬 Freeze 🖀 Deta	ch 🖸 Search 💀	🖥 Insert 🛛 🗿 Inser	t Multiple 🛛 д D	elete 🛞 Workflows 🔻	🖌 🔒 Report Optio	ons 💌 🌉 Expor	t 🔗 ECM Docur	nents	-	
	* Code	* De	scription	* Type	* Type Description	* Tax	Percent Taxabl	ximum e Amount			
AR-STA	ATE	Arkansas State Ta	IX	ST 🔺 Sta	ite Tax		6.000				
, Update	Tax Rates										

*Pgm: REGFM* – *Region Maintenance (standard Treeview path: System > Global Tables > Region Codes)* 

The Region Code screen is found in the System module, and it can be used to associate a Compliance Code to a state/province Region Code, so that in the Subcontract Entry screen, if the Subcontract's Job location state is not the same as that of the Vendor, the Compliance Code assigned to the Region Code will be added to the Subcontract. This can be used to ensure that Vendors do not charge state/province taxes when they are not applicable, due to locations.

For details about this screen, please refer to the Region Codes subsection in the System reference guide.

# **Quick Guides**

# **Prepaid Insurance – Reports Related to Posted RFPs**

ENTER REQUEST	FOR PAYMENT								Table Mode	💾 Save 🌓 Exi	: ∎ ⊽ () ()	∆ D∕⊽O
Enter Req	uest for Payment		O Print Edit List	I	O Post Request for Pa	lyment						
SELECTION CRITERIA												
* Company RV123456	R.V.Head Qua	rters Compan	iy, LLC									
* Batch 58	RAFID 2015-0	5-05 S				Create Batch	egistration	Print Wa	iver Print Cert	ificate of Payment		
Details Amount Sur	nmary Default	Joint Check	Attachment	t								
👩 Search 🛛 🚓 Insert F	Record 🛛 д Delete Rec	ord 🛛 🔶 Pre	evious Record	Next Record	Workflows 👻 🔒	Report Options	📑 Import	🖉 Attachm	ients 🗐 Notes 🧣	ECM 🚽 중 User	Extensions	
	Compliance	Release I	Retainage E:	xtra Payment Info.	Participation							
* V	endor A1BRICKS	▲ A18	BRICKS-Long Nam	e Accessed ADF Upd	ated 🔽 EFT f	Flag 📃 On Hold	Discrete	Check				
* Co	ntract 10002	۵0 ا	D 🔺 🗐 Fir	nal								
	Series AP1	▲ AP1	I Invoice Series Co	ode								
* II	nvoice 456456	F	Payment Mode	•		Reg. Amoun	t					
	Date 08062015	20	Customer S	KYAIR								
Dis	Date 13062015	20	PB Contract	000		Alt. Addres	s					
Due	e Date 08072015	20	Bank Account 1	000.650		Check Handling Code	e					
	Draw		Status P	ay When Paid								
Descr	iption 10002											
Separate Billing	Code											
Customer	Code											
SCHEDULE OF VALUES												
View - Y Freez	e 🚡 Detach 💆	Search 🔘	Workflows	🔒 Report Options	👻 🌇 Export 🧳	Attachments	otes  🖗 ECI	vi   <del>▼</del> 8 <u>8</u> 0	ser Extensions			
Task	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Completed Amount	Completed Qty	Prev. Cert Amount	Current Amount	Default Ret %	Ret %	Previous Ret Amt	Current Ret Amt	Total Ret Amt	Previous Relea Amt
000.T1	312,500.00	0.020	59	2.480	59.05	0.00	10.000		0.00	0.00	0.00	C
000.T2	350,000.00						10.000				0.00	
						0.00						

For the above RFP that contains a Prepaid Insurance Task line, the following sample reports can be used to verify the posting.

### **Job Costing**

			JO	01 - N B COST	EWBRIDO TING - JO	BE IND	JSTRI NG R	IES EPORT	r		Page: Date: Time:	1 of 1 08-02-2006 08:49 PM
<u>Co T Depr</u> <u>Accoun</u>	Job	Phase	Car	Source Code	Reference Code	Ref Date	Post Date	Batch	STC PO/SC	WM Quantity/Uni	Amour	<u>nr</u>
D1 C D0 50130 D1 C D0 50130	10106001 10106001	01520 01520	121	SKINNER SKINNER	93476 93476	06-30-2006 06-30-2006	06-30-200 06-30-200	6 2051 6 2051 Total for Tot	AP 2006-22 000 AP 2006-22 000 Job 1010600 al for Company fotal for Currency	NA 0.00 NA 0.00 1 01 y US	3,200.0 300.0 3,500.0 3,500.0 3,500.0	
					END OF	REPOR	τ					
			Repo Batch Repo Poste	rt Parameters I Number: rt Code: ed with Overhea	2051 JC705 ids: Y	Run Run Ope	Date: 08-0 Time: 08:4 rator: ROE	02-2006 19 PM BERT				

Actual costs will be posted in JC for the total completed amount.

### **Accounts Payable**

				A	, ACCOUN	01 - NE ITS PAY	WB ABL	RIDGE .E - VO	INDU UCHE	STRIE R POS	ES STING F	REPORT		Page: 1 Date: 08-0 Time: 08:50	of 2 2-2006 3 PM
						Batch N	umber:	2051	Posting	Date: 06-3	0-2006				
Ve	ndor	Status	Voucher	t Invoice#	Invoice Date	Due Date	Curr	Cash Acc	Pun	chase	Charges	Discount	Taxes	Net Amount	Retainage
Cur	rrency :	US	US Dollar												
SKI	INNER	Both	645	93476	06-30-2006	07-30-2006	US	10101	3,5	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,180.00	320.00
Skir Mas	nner Ma sonry	sonry			DISC	DATE: 06-30	-2006	SERIES ( SUBCO	CODE: SC NTRACT:	HAN 2006-22	IDLING CODE: CHANGE	E: 000		ADDRS REQUEST ID:	ESS: NONE
Typ	oe Com	p Dept	Account	Account Name		Debit		Credit	Q:Y WM	Job/Eqp/W	VO Phs/Eqp/W	1 <u>Cav</u> Tr/Exp	Expense	C(PO#/CONT	hem/Task
G	01	00	23110	ACCOUNTS PA	YABLE			3,180.00	NA					2006-22	
G	01	00	23120	SUBCONTRACT	<b>FRESERVE</b>			320.00	NA					2006-22	
J	01	00	50130	SUBCONTRACT	I EXPENSE	3,200.00			0 NA	10106001	01520	121		2006-22	01
J	01	00	50130	SUBCONTRACT	I EXPENSE	300.00			0 NA	10106001	01520	121	NBSUBG	G 2006-22	02
						Total For Curr	ency	us :	3,5	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,180.0	320.00

The Voucher Posting report will show the accounting distribution split and indicate the Expense Code for the prepaid insurance.

				01	- NEWB	RIDGE	INDUST	TRIES	_		Page: Date:	1 of 1 05-02-2005
				ACCOUNT	IS PAYA	ABLE -	A/P AC	GED REPOR	r		Time:	00:53 PM
Inv/ChiuM	Series Code	T Date	Job	Original Amount	Discount	Retainage	Outstanding Amount	Outstanding Retainage	Current	31-60	61-90	Total Over 90
Currency	US	US Dollar										
SKINA	NER	Skinner Mas	onry									
93476 -159	sc sc	V 07-30-2006 C 06-30-2006	10106001 10106001	3,500.00		320.00	3,180.00 2,880.00	329.00	2,880.00			
			Total for	SKINNER	0.00		2,880.00	320.00	2,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		TOTAL FO	OR CURRENCY	US	0.00		2,000.00	320.00	2,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
							,					2,880.00
					END	OF RE	PORT					
		R	iport Parameter	5								
		C	impany:	01	Aging Date:		08-30-2008	Show Deposits:	Y			
		Ve	indor Class:	All classes	Cvt Off Date:		08-30-2008	Age Deposits:	Y			
		Fr	om Series Code	5	Group By:		Vender	Run Date:	08-02-2006			
		Te	Series Code:		Show Vouche	er Detail:	Y	Run Time:	00:53 PM			
		Pi	ck List:		Show Memos	and Checks:	v	Operator	ROBERT			
		54	arting Vendor:	SKINNER	Show Closed	Vouchers:	N	Report Code:	AP10008			
		Er	iding Vendor:	SKINNER	Include Depo	s/(s)	Ŷ					

Run the AP Ageing Report for the subcontractor to verify the transactions that you have posted. Note that the report shows a payment for \$300 as a result of the prepaid insurance charge back.

### **General Ledger**

		01 - GENERAL LE	DEWBR	IDGE IND JMMARY	USTRIES POSTING R	EPORT	P D Ti	age: ate: ime:	1 of 1 08-02-2006 08:51 PM
Department	Account	Account Name	Post Date		Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Exchq Amount	Curr	Rate
Company 01	NEWBRIDGE IN	IDUSTRIES	Currency	US					
00	23110	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	06-30-2006		300.00	3,180.00	-2,880.00	US	1.0000
00	25840	PUBLIC LIABILITY PAYABLE	05-30-2006		0.00	300.00	-300.00	us	1 0000
00	50130	SUBCONTRACT EXPENSE	06-30-2006		3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	US	1.0000
			Total for Comp	any 01	3,800.00	3,800.00	Balance	0.00	
			Total for Curre	ncy US	3,800.00	3,800.00	Balance	0.00	
							Total Batch Balance	0.00	
		Report Parameters Batch: 2	<b>END</b> (	Run Date:	<b>87</b>				
		Report Code: 0	SLPOST	Run Time: Operator:	08:51 PM ROBERT				

The GL transactions will show a credit transaction for the Prepaid Insurance.

# Job Bank Account – Feature

The Job Bank Account feature can be activated to have the default bank account for a new RFP (Request for Payment) come from the Job instead of the Vendor.

In the SC module, it is activated via the Use Bank Accounts By Job flag, shown below, on the RFP Defaults tab of the SC Control File screen (standard Treeview path: *SC > Local Tables > Control*):

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL	Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 🛛 🗸 🗘
SELECTION CRITERIA Company Code ZZ  CMiC Construction Inc.	Сору	/ Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults Auto Hold Pay Requests Over Contract Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract Amount	Request For Payment Approval Required  Hold All New SC Pay Requests  Not Applicable  Use Bank Accounts By Job Separate Request For Payment For Change O  Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Requ Job Name On Request For Payment Use Pay When Paid (SC)	rder Jest For Payment

Normally, without this feature activated, when creating RFPs, the system uses the default bank accounts set up for the Vendors. If this feature is activated in the SC module, then when creating an RFP, the system uses the default bank account set up for the Job instead of the default account set up for the Vendor; and if a Job does not have its default account set up, the system will report an error, and require that its default account be set up to finish creating the RFP.

The default bank account for a Job is set via the **Bank** tab on the Enter Job screen, shown below:

	JOB SET	TUP											
s	ELECTION (	CRITE	RIA										
	Company K	J		▲ K	(urt Richards Co.								
3	OB DETAIL												
ſ	Job Detail	I	Settings	Accounts	AP Taxes	Job Billing	WIP	Payroll	Bank	Security	Compliance		
	View 👻	Ŧ	Freeze	🖶 Detach	🔂 Search	nsert 👔	📕 Insert Mu	iltiple 🖷	Delete	Contraction Workflows	👻 🔒 Report Op	ptions 💌 🏬 Export	ECM Docu
	Depart	ment	Bank	Account		Na	me				Default	Set As Default Acc	ount
	00		1030		Brendan's Bank(	1030)-(Not Spe	ified)			Ν		Set As Default	Account
	00		1010		TD(234634)-(N	ot Specified)				Y		Set As Default	Account

*Pgm: JCJOBFM – Enter Job; standard Treeview path: JC > Job > Enter Job* 

More than one bank account can be entered via this tab, but one of them must be set as the default via the [Set as Default Account] button. The other entered accounts will be available in the account LOVs for RPFs.

For further details, please refer to the following documentation about the **Bank Account** field on the Subcontract Entry screen: *Working with Contracts > Creating Contracts > Bank Account (Job Bank Account)*.

**NOTE**: if subcontracts are to be created combining Jobs and Sub-Jobs, then the same taxes and bank accounts must be setup identically on the related Jobs.

# **Retainage & Retainage Release**

With the release of the Retainage and Retainage Release modification, Subcontract Management has been modified to enable specification of the retainage and retainage release at the subcontract Request for Payment level. This is controlled via the option in both Subcontract Control and in Enter Contract settings.

Releasing tax retainage on taxes applies only to Credit Tax type tax codes.

#### **Pay Request Modifications**

The Request for Payment screen has been modified and retainage-related fields have been added to it. The user can specify a retainage percent if the default is not desired. Whether the percentage is overridden, the retainage amount is calculated. The user can change the retainage amount that in turn changes the retainage percentage.

The release amount can only be specified if the flag on the master contract for specifying the retainage release at subcontract level is checked. Otherwise, the release field is disabled and the retainage release button is not visible. Retainage release cannot be more than the outstanding release amount. Also, the **Retainage Release** button enables the user to view the voucher where the retainage will be released just as in the subcontract release retainage screen. The user can change the allocation, but not the total amount. The total amount must match the total release amount specified at the Request For Payment schedule level.

In the header block, summary fields have been added to display the previously retained amount, the current retained amount, the previously released amount and the current release amount. In the detail block every schedule line shows the previous retainage amount, the total retainage amount, the previous release amount and the outstanding release amount for that task.

NOTE: The absolute release amount <u>must</u> be equal to the outstanding amount.

# **Working with Compliance Codes**

Compliance Codes may be assigned automatically to documents or manually added depending on the company controls and setups. In adding a compliance code, all users have that function, however changes and deletions may be restricted through Compliance Code Security Groups. Viewing of changes and entry/viewing of Notes is also available on specific instances of a Compliance Code.

## **Compliance Code Security**

The system has a setup in System Data that enables restriction of users in their ability to modify Compliance Codes once assigned to an item such as a Subcontract or Purchase Order. By the introduction of Security Groups, specific users and compliance codes can be restricted to only enabling certain users to make changes such as the dates, amounts, compliance status or even removal of the compliance code from an item.

If a user attempts to make a change, and the Security is not enabled for that user/compliance combination, then a message will appear advising the user that they do not have the security to modify the compliance status.

For full details, please consult the System Data Manual however the flow is as follows:

- Compliance Security Group created.
- Users assigned to Group if access will be required
- Compliance Codes assigned to Group to enable those users in the group full control of the Compliance

**NOTE**: If a compliance code is NOT assigned to a Security Group, then all users have full control over that compliance code. All users can add compliance codes, as security is for changes and deletions.

## **Compliance Code Notes**

	IANCE	STATUS						E Save	D	Exit (į	0 0	₫	[≱ ⊽ Q
Compa Vend As Of Da	ny ZZ lor BE000 ate 26-Oct	1 ( -2016	CMiC Test Company Bingham Engineers										
<ul> <li>✓ ACTION</li> <li>Delete</li> </ul>	S History	Of Updates	Copy Documents Add to	o Companies	Add to	PO's Add to Contract	s Apply Ch	anges Not	es				
SUBCON		Freeze 🖀 Det	ach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚑 Insert 👔	Insert Multiple	n De	ete 💩 Workflows 🖡 🗸	🔒 Report Optic	ons 🛛 🕶 🌉 Expo	ort g	ECM Do	ocumer	nts 🖵	User Exter
✓ SUBCOM View ✓ Compl.	Date Compl.	Freeze The Det	US ach 💿 Search 🖶 Insert 👩 Compliance Code Description	Insert Multiple Insurance/Bo Company	De 🖅 🖅	ete 💩 Workflows 🛛 🗸 🕯	Report Optic	ons 🛛 👻 🌉 Expo	ort 🔮	ECM Do	ocumer Id Date	nts 🛛 👻	्र ठेठे Amount
View -	Date Compl.	Freeze 🖶 Det Compliance Code SC-BOND	US ach Search Ensert Compliance Code Description Bonded	Insert Multiple Insurance/Bo Company *	Dei Dei	ete 💩 Workflows 🛛 🗸	Report Optic Certificate Location	ons 🔽 🌉 Expo Start Date 01-Jan-2016	ort 🔮	ECM Do En 01-Jan-20	ocumer Id Date 017	its 🗸	오.000
✓ SUBCON View ✓ Compl.	Date Compl.	Freeze The Det Compliance Code SC-BOND	US ach 🛛 Search 🖶 Insert 🔮 Compliance Code Description Bonded Lien Waiver	Insert Multiple Insurance/Bo Company *	Dendin *	ete 💩 Workflows 🔽 Certificate Number	Report Optic	ons ▼ ■ Expo Start Date 01-Jan-2016	ort (	ECM Do En 01-jan-20 01-jan-20	ocumer d Date 017 017	nts 🗸	Amount 0.00

*Pgm: INSINFO – Compliance Status popup (sample of popup at System Level)* 

NOTES				💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 🥐 🖌	∆₽⊽O
Documentation Completed					*
Show Closed Notes					-
NOTES					
View 👻 🝸 🖬 Freeze 🖷 I	Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 👼 Delete Record	🗞 Workflows 🛛 👻 🖨 Repo	ort Options 🛛 👻 🌉 Export	Sector View Extensions	
* Number Use	er Date	Closed	Subject		Note
1 Rafid Daud	08062015		Compliance Codes	A note on compliance codes	
•			III		
•					۴.

[Notes] button's popup

The <u>Compliance Status popup</u> screen has a [Notes] button that enables the entry of notes for a Compliance Code, when required. This is the standard Notes function that records the user name, date and time as well as the free-form notes entry field.

# **Compliance Code Change Audit History**

COMPLIANCE STATUS		///////////////////////////////////////	💾 Save 🌗	Exit į 🕐 🛆	[≱ ~ 0
Company ZZ Vendor BE0001 I As Of Date 26-Oct-2016	MIC Test Company				
ACTIONS  Delete History Of Updates  SUBCONTRACT COMPLIANCE STAT  View  YEight Freeze  Determine	Copy Documents Add to Companies Add to PO's US Ich 🔯 Search 🚭 Insert 👩 Insert Multiple 🚭 Delete	Add to Contracts     Apply Change	ges Notes	ECM Documents	오 사람 User Exter
Compl. Date Compliance Compl. Code	Compliance Code Description	ertificate Number Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount
SC-BOND	Bonded * *	01	1-Jan-2016	01-Jan-2017	0.00
SC_LIEN A	Lien Waiver *	0.	1-Oct-2016 🛛 🖄	01-Jan-2017 🔯	0.00
Remittance Desc Insurance/Bonding Company Ve	<ul> <li>✓ Date Sensitive</li> <li>✓ Vendor Level</li> <li>✓ SC Auto Assign</li> <li>✓ PO Auto Assign</li> <li>✓ IPO Auto Assign</li> </ul>				

Pgm: INSINFO – Compliance Status popup (sample of popup at System Level)

COMPLIA	NCE STATUS										P Save	٢	@ ▲	₽⊽Q
Vendor	ZZ-HDEPO		ZZ - Ho	me Depot										
Compliance	BOND		Bondeo	i										
View 👻 🍸	Freeze	Detach	🖸 Sea	rch 🛞 Workflows	🔻 🔒 Report Optio	ns 🛛 👻 🏬 Expor	t 🔗 ECM Docum	ents 🛛 👻 🖧 User Ex	ttensions					
Compl.	Date Compl.	Insurance/ Company	/Bondii	Certificate Number	Certificate Location	Start Date	End Date	Amount	* Audit Date	* Audit User				
		*		*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		06-Mar-15	DA				
		*		*		30-Jun-06	30-Jun-07		10-Oct-12	DA				
Insura	ance/Bonding Com	ipany Name	Non-ap	oplicable										
			Close											

[History of Updates] button's popup

The <u>Compliance Status popup</u> has a [**History of Updates**] button for viewing all modifications made by users to the individual Compliance Codes.

# Pay When Paid & Days Value

The Pay When Paid (PWP) functionality has both Company Level (SC Control File) and Subcontract Level setup options, depending on the Company requirements. To implement both standard Pay When Paid options, and in meeting the Prompt Pay Acts and regulations in many jurisdictions, there are two components of Pay When Paid setting.

Primarily, the Pay When Paid checkbox must be checked to activate Pay When Paid Processing. Secondly is a "Days" value that must be entered. Entering a "0" (zero) will mean that standard Pay When Paid applies and the Subcontract is payable once full payment has been received on the customer invoice.

Entering a Days value other than "0" will mean that the Subcontract is payable only once the standard Pay When Paid requirements are met, and that number of days has passed.

Although the Pay When Paid setting and the Days value can be set in the SC Control File to default to Subcontracts and their RFPs, they are independent, and the Days can be set regardless of the Pay When Paid setting in control. This means that the Days Value can be automatically populated in a Subcontract when Pay When Paid is activated. Note, any Pay When Paid and Days settings that default to Subcontracts are only defaults, and they can be changed as required for each Subcontract.

If the Pay When Paid functionality is not used, then the standard Terms functionality is used instead.

## Setting Up & Using Pay When Paid - Quick Guide

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 🕐 🛕 🍃 🗸
SELECTION CRITERIA Company Code CCC CMiC Test Construction Company	Copy Control File
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults	
Auto Hold Pay Requests Over C	Request For Payment Approval Required     Hold All New SC Pay Requests     Ontract      None      All      Latest
Do Not Allow To Post RFP When Exceeds Contract A	Immount     Not Applicable       Image: Constraint of the second s
	<ul> <li>Separate Request For Payment For Change Order</li> <li>Allow Only Single Job, Change Order Per Request For Payment</li> <li>Job Name On Request For Payment</li> </ul>
Default #	Use Pay When Paid (SC)       of days
	Keep Future Due Date Use Auto Draw Number
	Warn For Alternate Addresses     Edit RFP Remit     To Address
	Import Only SC Registered Pay Requests by Default Allow Payment Request Against Instructed Contracts Isce Job Security For Registered Invoices
	Populate Remittance Desc Field

The SC Control File settings for the Pay When Paid functionality are found on its RFP Defaults tab:

If the Use Pay When Paid (SC) box is checked, new Subcontracts will have their Paid When Paid box check on the General tab.

The **Default # of days** field is used to set how many days to hold payment to a subcontractor after the owner has paid. A value of "**0**" means that the subcontractor invoice will be able to be paid immediately after receiving the payment. Entering a Days value other than "**0**" means that the Subcontract is payable only once the standard Pay When Paid requirements are met, <u>and</u> that number of Days has passed. Note, however, it is always possible to manually remove the PWP Hold from an invoice to pay it when desired.

If the **Keep Future Due Date** box is checked, the corresponding Vouchers for the RFPs entered through the Enter Request for Payment screen keep their original due date when they are paid early. If unchecked, the future due date is not kept, and the Voucher's due date is recalculated using the AR invoice payment date plus the PWP days. For example, if a subcontractor's invoice is due in 30 days, but the owner pays today and the PWP Days value is set to 5 days, then the subcontractor is to be paid within 5 days.

If the **Use Auto Draw Number** box is checked, when entering a Request For Payment, the Draw Number associated to the "Use Paid When Paid" is not mandatory and may be left as null. When the job billing invoice is produced, the draw number will be automatically associated to the Voucher. If the job billing invoice is subsequently voided, the draw number will be automatically removed, and the next billing draw number will be applied.

When a Request for Payment is posted, a corresponding AP Voucher is also posted. The posted Voucher can be viewed in the Over-ride Voucher Status screen (standard path: *SC* > *Status* > *Over-ride Voucher Status*), wherein the PWP Hold can be over-ridden by unchecking the **PWP Hold** box (shown below), in order to make the Voucher available for payment in the Select Payments screen (standard path: *AP* > *Payment* > *Select Payments*).

I	NVOICES														
	View 🔻	Ŧ	FA F	reeze	🚡 Det	ach	Search	© <sub>@</sub> Workflows ┃ ▼	Report Options	Export	: 🧳 Attachments 📃	Notes 💡	ECM   - 5	User Extensions	
		Job		Ver	ıdor	Inv	voice Code	Contract Code	Outstanding	Exceed Hold	Overpayment Amount	PWP Hold	Payment Status	Status	Closed Status
	14-0018 AV		654		14-0018.02	100.00		0.00	<b>V</b>	С	Compliance Hold	0			
	14-0018	3		FAB		412		14-0018.01	100.00		435.00	<b>V</b>	N 🔺	Normal	0

In a typical PWP scenario, the Voucher is held until the owner pays for the last requested draw. Once the owner's payment (receipt) is applied against the Job Billing Invoice, the PWP Hold will be automatically removed, and the Voucher will be available in AP's Select Payments screen.

# **Rules for Voiding Subcontract Contracts**

Following are the rules when voiding a subcontract contract whether "Via Subcontract" or "Via Accounts Payable".

#### When the contract is "Via Subcontract"

- If a contract is payable via subcontract and the original contract has a voucher against it, the Original Contract will not be available for voiding, however, the Change Orders will be available.
- If a contract is payable via subcontract and a change order, only, has a voucher against it both the original contract and the change order will be unavailable for voiding. Should the contract have any other change orders attached to it, which do not have vouchers yet, those change orders will still be available in the void screen for selection.
- All contracts with a credit balance will be treated the same as the above.

#### When the contract is "Via Accounts Payable"

• If a contract is payable "Via Accounts Payable" and the Original Contract has a voucher against it the original contract and all the Change Orders associated with the contract will be unavailable for voiding.

- If a contract is payable "Via Accounts Payable" and a change order, only, has a voucher against it both the original contract and the change order will be unavailable for voiding. Should the contract have any other change orders attached to it, which do not have vouchers yet, those change orders will still be available in the void screen for selection.
- All contracts with a credit balance will be treated the same as the above.

# Appendix

# **SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed** – SC Control File Checkbox

SUBCONTRACT CONTROL					Table Mode
Prevent SCO Post Making Contract Amount Less Than B	Billed Amount				
SELECTION CRITERIA					
Company Code RVHQ1001	ong Company Code Nam		Copy Control File		
Contract Defaults RFP Defaults					
🗖 Search 🖷 Insert 🖷 Delete 🗞 Workflow	ws 🖙 🔒 Report Options 🖙 🏈	ECM Documents 🛛 👻 🖧 User B	Extensions		
Enter Invoices	Via - Subcontract	V			
	<ul> <li>Series Code is Mandatory</li> </ul>				
Default Series Code	SC1	SC1 Invoice Series Code			
Default Category Code	2000	Subcontract			
VAT Tax					
VAT Accrual Account	<b>A</b>	<b>A</b>			
Retainage	10 Default Compl	iance Period Year		~	
	✔ Default Dates  ✔ Use Current	Date As Default Date While Enter	ring Contracts		
	Default Taxes Default Cont	ract To Self-Billed			
	Schedule Level Retainage Release	e •••••••••••••□•••			
	Print Task Detail     Vendor Ad     Automatic SC Numbering	ddress Code Mandatory	Jpdate Vendor/Contract D	lata on JB Contract	
	Reverse lob Code Selection	SCO Posting To Not Allow Total	Less Than Billed		
Mask	bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb	Sample bbbbb	bbbb*****		✓ Allow Override
	Do Not Allow Posting If Contract I	Exceeds Budget			
Contract Option	O Base Contract  Base Contract	And Change Order			

SC Control File

If the **SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed** checkbox on the **Contract Defaults** tab of the SC Control File is checked, when a Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order is posted, posting is not allowed if the change makes the overall Subcontract value less than the Subcontract amount already invoiced.

# **Example of Validation**

#### Project Management - JSP

The following screens show the validation message when users try to post a SC/CO:

		Subcontract								
Vendor-XX MISSISSAUGA FORECASTING COMPANY	r	Contac	t	D	ate 25/Oct/2017					
Contract No. 4C-100		Contract Typ	e Standard	Post D	ate 25/Oct/2017					
Description 4C-100		Workflow Statu	s Approved	Status In Process						
Invoiced Via - Subcontract		Currenc	y US Dollars	Bank Acco	unt 1000.600					
Address		Corresp. Addres	s	Bid Amo	unt					
Default Retainage % 10		Default Taxe	s 🗹							
Allow Only Single Job, CO Per RFP		SOV Level Retainage Releas	e 🗆							
Start Date		End Date	e	Issued D	ate					
Received Date		Executed Date	e	Rat	ing Rate It					
Pay When Paid		Day	s	Compli	ant 🗌					
Check Hdl		Calculate Tax On Net Amoun	t 🗆	CDI 🗌						
Pregualification Status		Approval Statu	s							
Single Project Limit 0.00		Single Proj Limit Remainin	g -921,250.00							
Aggregate Project Limit 0.00		Aggregate Proj Limit Remainin	g -1,689,304,428.42							
EMR										
Scope Of Work				Term O	ode Net 15 Days Ret 10% Discount 2					
Bid Package Description										
50V-XX Change Orders Participation	Attachments Alternates	Special Pricing_123	Inclusions	Exclusions Tex	t Codes Free Form					
Task Code Task Name	Unit W/M Rate Amount Jot	Phase Category Bill Tax1 Taxa	ble Tax2 Taxable Tax3	Taxable Retainage Expense Fu % Code Pur	lly Long De					
T1 TASK1	1000 NA 75.000 75,000.00 1000	01 01-100 2000 T1 🔽	T2 🗹	✓ 10						
T2 TASK2	250 NA 100.000 25,000.00 1000	01 01-100 3000 T1 🗹	T2 🗹	✓ 10	]					
T3 TASK3	500 NA 50.000 25,000.00 1000	01 01-100 4000 T1 🕑	T2 🗹	✓ 10	]					



														Add F	RFP Workfla	w Show Imag	es Print Ba	ck To Log 🛛 🛛	🗈 🍙
									In Workflow										
R	P Detail					Notes					A	ttachments							
-		Status SUBMITTED									Amount	5				Previously C	ertified Amo	ounts	
		Vendor MISSISSAUGA FORECAS	TING COMPANY								Net Amou	nt 135,000.00					N	et Amount 0.00	
		Contract 4C-100									Tax Amou	nt 19,125.00					Т	ax Amount 0.00	
		Invoice No. 4C-100-1								Ir	nvoice Amou	nt 154,125.00					Invoi	ce Amount 0.00	
		Invoice Date 25/Oct/2017								Reta	iinage Amou	nt 15,000.00					Retaina	ge Amount 0.00	
		Due Date 09/Nov/2017								Re	elease Amou	nt 0.00					Relea	se Amount 0.00	
		Post Date									Gross Amou	nt 150,000.00					Work	Completed 0.00	
		Description 100001									Material On	ly 🗀					Impor	ted Goods	
		Workflow Status Pending																	
			_	_	_	_		Sch	edule of Valu	es	_		_		_				
Tas Cod	e	Task Name	Contracted Quantity	UOM	Rate		Previously Certified Quantity	Previously Certified Amount	Completed Quantity	Ourrent Quantity	Current Amount	Completed Amount	Retainage %	Previous Retainage Amount	Retainage Amount	Total Retainage Amount	Previous Release Amount	Outstanding Release Amount	Release Amount
T1	TASK1		1,000	NA	75.000	75,000.00		0.00	1,000	1,000	75,000.00	75,000.00	10	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
T2	TASK2		250	NA	100.000	25,000.00		0.00	225	225	22,500.00	22,500.00	10	0.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Т3	TASK3		500	NA	50.000	25,000.00		0.00	450	450	22,500.00	22,500.00	10	0.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
T4	TASK4			LS		45,750.75		0.00	0		30,000.00	30,000.00	10	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
								Review/	Approval										Show

#### RVHQ1001 - RVHQ1001 Long Company Code Nam ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - VOUCHER POSTING REPORT

Page: 1 of 2 Date: 25-OCT-2017 Time: 11:49 AM

					Batch Number:	46266	Post	ting Date: 25-OCT	Г-2017				
Vendor St	tatus	Voucher#	Invoice#	Invoice Date	Due Date	Curr Cash	Acc	Purcha	se <u>Charges</u>	Discount	Taxes	Net Amount	<u>Retainage</u>
Currency: US	s us	5 Dollars											
4CASTER No	on-Comp	p <b>23176</b>	4C-100-1	25-OCT-201	7 09-NOV-2017	US 1000.	600	150,000.	.00 0.00	2,700.00	19,125.00	151,425.00	15,000.00
MISSISSAUGA	FOREC	CASTING C	OMPANY	DISC DATE:	27-OCT-2017	SERIE	S CODE:	SC1 HANDL	ING CODE:		AD	DRESS:	
100001					:	SUBCONTR	RACT: 4C-1	100	CHANGE:	000	REQUEST	D: NONE	
Type Comp D	Dept A	Account	Account Name	Debit	Credit	Qty WM	Job/Eqp/	WO Phs/Eqp/WI	Cat/Tr/Exp	Expense Code	PO#/CONT	<u>Item</u>	/Task
G RVHQ 00	0 2	2000.100	Current Payables		154,125.00	NA					4C-100		
G RVHQ'00	0 2	2000.200	Retainage Payable		15,000.00	NA					4C-100		
J RVHQ'00	0 5	5200.100	Job Cost Expenses	84,562.50		1000 CY	100001	01-100	2000		4C-100	T1	
J RVHQ'00	0 5	5200.100	Job Cost Expenses	25,368.75		225 DY	100001	01-100	3000		4C-100	Т2	
J RVHQ.00	0 5	5200.100	Job Cost Expenses	25,368.75		450 LS	100001	01-100	4000		4C-100	Т3	
J RVHQ.00	0 5	5200.100	Job Cost Expenses	33,825.00		0 LS	100001	01-100	5000		4C-100	T4	
								-					
				Tot	al For Currency	US	:	150,000.00	0.00 2	,700.00 19	,125.00	151,425.00	15,000.00



			User Extensions Add Edit I	Print Compliance Create SC Change
		Subcontract		
Vendor-XX MISSISSAUGA FORECAS	TING COMPANY	Contact		Date 25/Oct/2017
Contract No. 4C-100		Contract Type Star	ndard	Post Date 25/Oct/2017
Description 4C-100		Workflow Status App	proved	Status In Process
Invoiced Via - Subcontract		Currency US	Dollars	Bank Account 1000.600
Addree CMiC Project Man Default Retainage	agement - Internet Explorer	Intel Test #		Bid Amount
Allow Only Single Job, CO Per RF 🧔 http://test4v10.cn	nic.ca:7785/cmictestv10x/SysLaunchPopup/Sho	wLaunchPopup.do		
Start Dat				Issued Date
Received Dat V Subc	ontract Change Orders	Edit Delete Print Post Wo	orkflow Select Bid Items Close 🛛 🖌	Rating Rate It
Pay When Pai				Compliant
Check H	dbk_sc_cont_post.Post_Data (1.1	: ORA-20501: Posting is not allowed.		
Prequalification Statu	exceed the Contract amount.	5/50.75 but the Blied amount 150000 will		
Single Project Lim Subcontract Chan	ge Orders Review/Approval Attachment	ts Text Codes		
Aggregate Project Lim	5	Subcontract		
EM Vend	or MISSISSAUGA FORECASTING COMPANY	Contract No. 4C-100	Change No. 002 Post Date	
Scope Of Wor Description	4C-100	Workflow Status Approved	Date Issued Date	Term Code Net 15 Days Ret 10%
Bid Package Descriptio Received Da	te	Executed Date	Scope Of Work	
FOULYY Change Of Pay When Pa	id 🔲			Tart Codes Eree
Prequalification State	JS	Approval Status		Text codes Tree
Change No. Single Project Lin	nit 0.00	Single Proj Limit Remaining 0.00		Post Date
001 Aggregate Project Lin	nit 0.00	Aggregate Proj Limit Remaining 0.00		Dct/2017
002 Approval State	JS			
	Summary	Hide Sum	imary	
Original Contract Value	125,000.00 Prior Changes 45,75	0.75 Current Change -25,000.00	Revised 145,750.75	
Original Completion Date	Prior Changes Days	0 Current Change 0 Rev	Date	

## Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order Entry & Posting

SUBCONTRACT MAINT	ENANCE								Table	e Mode	💾 s	ave 🕞 I	Exit (į	) ?	₫	₽~	0
Posting is not allowed. Contract a	amount will chang	e to 145750.75 but the Billed	l amount 150000 wi	ll exceed the	Contract amoun	t.											
SELECTION CRITERIA																	
Company RVHQ1001 ×	RVHQ1001 Lor	ng Company Code Nam			Show	Subcontract	s Open		~								
Project 100001	100001					Job Code	e 100001		81	cit							
💆 Search 🛛 💀 Insert 🛛 🔶 Pre	vious 📫 Next	🗞 Workflows 🖙 🔒 Repo	ort Options 🛛 🔻 🖉	Attachments	🗏 Notes  🔗 E	CM Documer	nts 🖛 🖧 U	ser Extens	ions								
Poss Original Par	cicipation Overa	Il Participation Complian	ce Joint Check	Copy From	Constass												
* Vendor A&G		Vendor Name A & G Incor	porated														
Contract AG100		* Description AG100															
Summary General Sch	edule of Values	Change Orders Dates	Text Codes	Free Form	Attachment	Special P	ricing Ind	lusions	Exclusions	5							
Original		Changes To Date	Revised		Unposted Changes	N	lew Revised		-								
Contract Value	125,000.00	45,750.75	1	70,750.75		0.00		170,750.	75								
Completion Date		0 Days			0 Days												
Edit CO Post CO CO Partic	ipation Allocati	on Show Posted CO															
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🛛 🖉 Se	earch 🖷 Insert 🖷 Dele	te 🛞 Workflows	💌 🖨 Rep	ort Options 🛛 👻 🛽	Export (	🖉 Attachmen	ts 🗐 No	tes 🧣 ECM	Document	ts   + 5	User Ext	ensions				
Post Date CO#		Description		C	ost 🛛 Days Ir	npact Da	ate Created	Default	Cost Code	Default Ca	ategory	Default	Amount				1
002	Negative Change O	rder		-2	25,000.00	25/0	Oct/2017 🖄	01-100	<b>A</b>	7000		-2	5,000.00				
25/Oct/2017 001 (	0			4	5,750.75	25/0	Oct/2017	01-100		0 <u> </u>	licrosoft O	utlook 45	,750.75			- ×	IJ

Subcontract posting from within the Subcontract/Change Order Entry is validated and an appropriate message is issued to users.

### Posting Subcontract/Subcontract Change Order

POST CO	ONTRACT					E Save	Exit	0 0	∆ [∤ ⊽ Q
R1001 - 001:	Posting is not allowed. Cont	tract amount will change to !	5000 but the Billed amount 22500 will	exceed the Contract amoun	<b>.</b>				
SELECTION C	RITERIA								
Company	RVHQ1001	RVHQ1001 Long Co	ompany Code Nam						
Batch	46	5362 🔺 RAVI 2017-10-26 O							
Post Date	27/Oct/2017	2017 Year	Period 10						
	Create Bardin								
CONTRACTS	Freeze 📲 Detach	🛛 🖉 Search 🖉 Workflo	ows 🛛 👻 🖨 Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉 Es	kport 🖉 Attachments 🗐	Notes BCM Documents	▼ 🖗 User Extensions			
		A1ROOF							
Select	* job	* Vendor	Vendor Name	* Contract	* Change Order	Contract Amt	* Curr		Name
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	100001	A1ROOF	A1ROOFING CO longgggggggggggg	R1001	001	-20,000.00	US	со	
✓	100001	A1ROOF	A1ROOFING CO longgggggggggggg	R1002	001	-21,000.00	US	со	
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	100001	A1ROOF	A1ROOFING CO longgggggggggggg	R1003	001	12,500.00	US	со	
<b></b>	100001	A1ROOF	A1ROOFING CO longggggggggggggg	R104	001	-19,000.00	US	CO	
Reques	TID NONE	diately							

As shown by the red message along the top of the above screenshot, Subcontract posting, where users create a Batch and select multiple Subcontracts/Subcontract Change Orders for posting, validates the posting as per the **SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed** checkbox's functionality.

# **Frequently Asked Questions**

# **Frequent Questions About Subcontract Management**

Why would I get a blank Subcontract Posting Report when I re-print my report? I have the original posting report to prove it existed before.

Check and see if the utility "Modify Contract" has been used. If the modification has been posted the information will be removed from the original subcontract posting report and placed on the modified subcontract posting report.

#### If using the AP Option Allow Only Single Job Per Voucher

If checked in the AP Control settings, a separate voucher number will be given to each line of an invoice distributed to a separate job code.

**NOTE**: If this option is selected, the Subcontract <u>must</u> be created with the **Schedule Level** / **Retainage Release** checkbox checked on the **General** tab.

# Index

# A

Accounts Pavable	
Accounts Receivable	
Amount Summary - Tab	64
Appendix	
Approve Requests for Payment	71
Assign Posted Voucher to Posted Subcontract	
Attachment - Tab	49
Attachments - Tab	67

## С

Change Batch Post Date	115
Change Compliance Status - Popup	
Change Management.	
Change Orders - Tab	
Changed Batch Post Date Query	
Close Contracts	
Compliance (Defaults Setup)	
Compliance Code Change Audit History	149
Compliance Code Notes	148
Compliance Code Security	147
Compliance Codes (Master) - System Level	
Compliance Detail Query	
Compliance Groups	
Compliance Status - Popup	91
Compliance Summary Query	
Contract Defaults - Tab	7
Contract Entry - Prepaid Insurance	19
Contracts	23
Control (SC Control File)	7
Creating Contract Change Orders	

# D

Dates - Tab	45
Default - Tab	
Delete Unposted Batches	
Details - Tab	

## E

Enter Change Orders/PCIs As Needed	
Enter Subcontract	
Enter Subcontract/Change Order	23
Entering Request for Payment	59
Example of Validation	153
Exclusions - Tab	51
Executive Ouerv by Job	101
Executive Ouery by Vendor	104
External Setup (Other Modules)	

## F

Free Form - Tab	47
Frequent Questions About Subcontract Management	
Frequently Asked Questions	
Functionality	

# G

neral - Tab	33

# Η

Hierarchical	Assignment of	f Compliance	Codes	.127	1
--------------	---------------	--------------	-------	------	---

# Ι

Inclusions - Tab	50
Initial Setup - Master Set of Compliance Codes & Security	127
Insurance/Bonding Companies	132
Integration	5
Internal Setup (SC Module)	121

## J

Job Bank Account - Feature	146
Job Billing	6, 124
Job Costing	
Joint Check - Tab	66

# L

Local Tables	7
Logs	.97

# M

Make Payments Against Subcontract	. 4
Modify Original Contract1	13

# 0

Over-Ride Voucher Status	85
Overview - Prepaid Insurance	17
Overview - Status	85
Overview - Subcontract Configuration	119
Overview - Subcontract Management	
Overview - Vendor Compliance	

## P

Pay When Paid & Days Value	150
Payments	59
Post Contract	54
Post Request for Payment - No GL/JC	116
Post RFP - Prepaid Insurance	20
Post Subcontract	3
Posting Requests for Payment - RFP Process Train	70
Posting Retainage Release	81
Prepaid Insurance - Reports Related to Posted RFPs	143
Prepaid Insurance (Contractor Controlled Insurance Program)	17
Prepare Batch	51
Prerequisites	4
Print Certificate of Payment	74
Print Contract	53
Print Posting Reports	117
Print Waiver	83
Printing Edit List - RFP Process Train	69
Project Management	5

# Q

Query	
Quick Guides	

# R

Releasing Retainage - Non-Schedule Detail Release.	76
Releasing Subcontract Retainage	77
Re-Open Contracts	110
Request for Payment - Prepaid Insurance	20
Retainage & Retainage Release	147
RFP Defaults - Tab	13
Rules for Voiding Subcontract Contracts	151

# S

Schedule of Values - Section Schedule of Values - Tab	68 36
SCO Posting To Not Allow Total Less Than Billed - SC Control File Checkbox	153
Select Multiple RFP Batches	73
Selection Criteria - Section	24
Setting the Default Company Logon	119
Setting Up & Using Pay When Paid - Quick Guide	150
Setup - Prepaid Insurance	17

Setup Considerations	
Special Pricing - Tab	
Start Job	
Status	
Subcontract Checklist	
Subcontract Configuration	
Subcontract Information - Section	
Subcontract Lifecycle	
Subcontract Management - ADF	
Subcontract Management Setup	
Subcontract Statuses	
Subcontractor Prequalification & Bid Management (xProjects)	
Subcontracts	
Subcontracts - All Projects	
Subcontracts Maintenance	
Summary - Tab	
System Data	

# T

Text Codes -	- Tab	46

### U

Utilities
-----------

### V

Vendor by Company Compliance - Company Level	138
Vendor Class Compliance - System Level	133
Vendor Compliance - System Level	134
Vendor in Job's State/Province Tax Compliance (System Module)	142
Void Contract	56
Void Request for Payment	75

# W

Working with Compliance Codes	.147
Working with Payment Requests	59